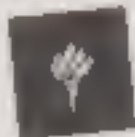


NYU - BOBST  
31142 01507 8465  
DG269 .M87 1985 (Oscar's complete)

 NYU  
BOBST LIBRARY  
OFFSPR



**Elmer Holmes  
Bobst Library**

**New York  
University**









TRANSACTIONS

*of the*

American Philosophical Society

*Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge*

VOLUME 79, Part 4

**Octavian's Campsite  
Memorial for the Actian War**

**William M. Murray  
and  
Photios M. Petsas**





TRANSACTIONS

*of the*

American Philosophical Society

*Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge*

VOLUME 79, Part 4

**Octavian's Campsite  
Memorial for the Actian War**

**William M. Murray  
and  
Photios M. Petsas**

THE AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

Independence Square, Philadelphia

1989

Copyright © 1989 by The American Philosophical Society

DL

269

-M87

1989

C-1

Library of Congress Catalog  
Card Number 89-04902  
International Standard Book Number 0-671-69-794-7  
US ISSN 0065-9746

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Tables	v
List of Figures	v
Preface	ix
I Introduction (William M. Murray)	1
II Octavian's Campsite Memorial for the Actian War (William M. Murray and Photos M. Dietrich)	
1. The Ancient Testimony	9
2. The Rediscovery of the Monument	12
3. The Survey of 1986	22
a. The Sockets and Their Importance	34
b. The Sockets: Methodology of Measurement	42
c. The Sockets: Catalog of Dimensions	48
1) Remarks on the Catalog of Dimensions	49
d. The Profiles of the Sockets	51
e. The Original Number of Rams on the Campsite Memorial	58
1) The Sequence of Construction	57
f. The Photo-Mosaic	60
h. The Dedicatory Inscription	62
1) The Dedication Text from Octavian's Campsite Memorial	76
4. The Ship	77
5. A Reconsideration of the Campsite Memorial	85
III The Relative Sizes of Ancient Warship Bows (William M. Murray)	
1. The Problem of Ancient Ship Classes	95
2. The Ship Classes of the Sockets	99
a. The Significance of the Problems	100
b. The Weight of the Attack Ram	103
c. The Abugiaric Trium and the Sizes of Suspended Rams	105

1.3 The Rams of the Roman Rostra . . . . .	109
2.3 The Sizes of Suspended Rams . . . . .	110
d. A Tentative Sequence of Ship Classes . . . . .	113
IV The Significance of the Campsite Memorial's Design (William M. Murray) . . . . .	115
1 The Successive Phases of the Rostra . . . . .	117
2 Octavian's Own Rostra Displays . . . . .	121
V Nikopolis, the First Akta and the Dedication of the Campsite Memorial (William M. Murray) . . . . .	125
VI New Light on the Battle of Actium (William M. Murray)	
1 The Antonian-Lark Debate . . . . .	131
a. Antony's Battle Strategy . . . . .	132
b. Numbers of Combatants . . . . .	133
c. The Use of Fire . . . . .	134
d. Degree of Destruction . . . . .	135
e. Military Significance of the Battle . . . . .	136
2 The Evidence from the Campsite Memorial . . . . .	137
a. The Numbers of Captured and Destroyed Ships . . . . .	137
b. The Composition of Antony's and Cleopatra's Fleet . . . . .	142
c. The "Heavy Fleet vs. Light Fleet" Tradition of the Battle . . . . .	143
VII Conclusion (William M. Murray) . . . . .	153
Bibliography . . . . .	157
Indices . . . . .	
Index of Modern Authors . . . . .	163
General Index . . . . .	165
Index of Ancient Citations . . . . .	170

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Measurement Definitions	41
Table 2. Measurement Procedures	43
Table 3. "x to y" Measurements	57
Table 4. The Fragments as Numbered by Lage	62
Table 5. Sizes and Locations of Fragments	73
Table 6. Blocks Reported by Rhomanos in 1822	75

## LIST OF FIGURES

Fig. 1. Map showing Actium and Nikopolis	81
Fig. 2. View toward Mikhalitsa from the south	13
Fig. 3. 1913 view of Philadelphos' Temple After POUILLON 1913, p. 88	13
Fig. 4. Corinthian capital found in the 1911 excavations. After POUILLON 1913, p. 89	14
Fig. 5. Rostral monument? depicted on a denarius minted in 16 B.C. by C. Antonius Vestalis. See COHEN 1984, #365, rev. Plate 73. Photo courtesy of the Staatliche Münzsammlung, Munich	17
Fig. 6. Stylobate of the stoa from the west	20
Fig. 7. Stylobate of the stoa from the east	20
Fig. 8a, b. Cuttings in the stylobate's surface	22
Fig. 9. Site plan of the Campsite Memorial	24
Fig. 10. Site from the east	26
Fig. 11. Site from the west	27
Fig. 12. Western retaining wall	27
Fig. 13. Southern retaining wall from the east	28
Fig. 14. Concrete bedding beneath the western retaining wall	28
Fig. 15. Concrete bedding at the east end of the southern retaining wall	30
Fig. 16. Concrete bedding behind the southern retaining wall at the southwest corner, view from the southwest	30

Fig. 17	Photo mosaic sockets [1] to [7] ...	31
Fig. 18	Photo mosaic sockets [8] to [17] ...	32
Fig. 19	Photo mosaic sockets [18] to [F] ...	33
Fig. 20	Drawings of sockets [1] to [8] ...	35
Fig. 21	Drawings of sockets [9] to [16] ...	36
Fig. 22	Drawings of sockets [17] to [37] plus hypothetical sockets for the Athlit (Vergina) extreme replica and Homerhaven ramps (Ramp 1-3) ...	37
Fig. 23	Cross section of the Athlit ram looking alt. taken along the 'A' line (cf. Fig. 25) ...	38
Fig. 24	Measurements and profiles taken on an average socket ...	39
Fig. 25	The Athlit ram, top and side views ...	40
Fig. 26	The 'Measuring Device' in use ...	45
Fig. 27	Profiles of sockets [2] to [8] ...	52
Fig. 28	Profiles of sockets [9] to [16] ...	53
Fig. 29	Profiles of sockets [Note: F] ...	54
Fig. 30	Clamp cutting in the stem block of socket [B] ...	54
Fig. 31	Laying out the camera points with the string triangle ...	60
Fig. 32	Rhyming drawing of the inscription blocks. After <i>Antiquaries</i> 1922, Fig. 1, p. 11 ...	63
Fig. 33	Inscription block #0.27 (uninscribed block) ...	63
Fig. 34	Inscription block #0.2 (VIOU) ...	65
Fig. 35	Inscription block #0.11 (VQO) ...	65
Fig. 36	Inscription block #0.15 (HRO) ...	66
Fig. 37	Inscription block #0.1 (The HAG) ...	66
Fig. 38	Inscription block #0.17 (DWA) ...	67
Fig. 39	Inscription block #0.10 (RESD) ...	67
Fig. 40	Inscription block #0.10 (ANTPA) ...	68
Fig. 41	Inscription block #0.22 (QVHVA) ...	68
Fig. 42	Inscription block #0.20 (VNAO) ...	69
Fig. 43	Inscription block #0.28 (E'P) ...	69
Fig. 44	Inscription block #0.21 (ASTRA) ...	70
Fig. 45	Inscription block #0.24 (SI) ...	70
Fig. 46	Inscription block #0.25 (SIQ) ...	71
Fig. 47	Column drum showing striae and flutes ...	78
Fig. 48	Column drum showing no flutes ...	79
Fig. 49	Column base ...	80
Fig. 50	Fragment of a lion's head water spout from the roof ...	81
Fig. 51	Marble moldings from the steps ...	81
Fig. 52	Blocks of the steps stylobate uncovered in 1974: restored view ...	82
Fig. 53	View from Octavian's campsite looking toward the southeast ...	87
Fig. 54	Restored general view of the monument from the southeast (drawing by Richard A. Scott) ...	88

- Fig. 55. Restituted view of the monument from the gap between sockets [B] and [A] (drawing by Richard A. Scott) . . . 89
- Fig. 56. Naval equipment depicted on the triumphal arch at Orange (France), northeast panel. Adapted from *AMN* 1967, Pl. 24 . . . 94
- Fig. 57. Rains depicted on the triumphal arch at Orange (France). Adapted from *AMN* 1967, Pl. 50 . . . 102
- Fig. 58. The Bremerhaven rain. Photo courtesy of the Deutsches Schifffahrtsmuseum, Bremerhaven . . . 104
- Fig. 59. *Augusta Prima* relief, right panel (bottom), left panel (top). After *ANRW* 1986, I, 26, 3264 (p. 3298) and 3267 (p. 1305) . . . 106
- Fig. 60. The *Rosta Augusti* on the *Augusta Prima* (right panel). Photo courtesy of the German Archaeological Institute in Rome . . . 107
- Fig. 61. The *Rosta Augusta Prima* on the *Augusta Prima* (left panel). Photo courtesy of the German Archaeological Institute in Rome . . . 108
- Fig. 62. Electronic computer simulation 1986, p. 443, #1308-III and Plate 81, 10) showing the *Rosta Augusti* (bottom). After *ANRW* 1986, I, 26, 3269 (p. 1305) . . . 110
- Fig. 63. The *Augusta Prima* depicted on a denarius, 26-27 B.C. (cf. *SCHEERMAN* 1984, p. 60, #271, and Plate 5). Photo courtesy of the American Numismatic Society, New York . . . 112
- Fig. 64. The equestrian statue of Octavian (*Augustus*) depicted on a denarius minted by Gaius Calpurnius Pisonianus in 12 B.C. (cf. *SCHEERMAN* 1984, p. 71, #412, and Plate 7). Photo courtesy of the American Numismatic Society, New York . . . 112
- Fig. 65. The *Augusta Prima* depicted on a denarius minted by Lollius Pulcher in 45 B.C. (cf. *SCHEERMAN* 1984, Vol. 1, pp. 482-83, #473-1). Photo courtesy of the American Numismatic Society, New York . . . 112
- Fig. 66. The *Rosta Augusti* depicted on a denarius minted by C. Sulpicius Platorinus in 13 B.C. (cf. *SCHEERMAN* 1984, p. 73, #406-407). After *ANRW* 1986, I, 26, 3269 (p. 216) . . . 123

For  
Suzanne  
and  
Katie



## PREFACE

On October 6, 1990, Mr. Thomas Livianos (then Secretary General of the Greek Ministry of Transport and Communications) reported that shipwrecks from the Battle of Actium had been located at Actium near the entrance to the Ambracian Gulf. Understandably, the news spread quickly throughout the Greek press and was reported the following day by Paul Anastasio in the *New York Times*. Such was the enthusiasm in Greece which greeted this announcement that Prime Minister Kostas Karamanlis pledged his government's support for a joint Greek-American project to salvage the vessels. Although the story eventually turned out to be false, the degree of interest stirred up by the announcement is remarkable and recalls the abiding notoriety of Antony, Cleopatra and the Battle of Actium.

This book presents what could not be produced in 1980: tangible evidence from warships that participated in the Battle of Actium. Although, this time, we do not claim to have found any actual ships, we have recovered direct evidence from the bows of Antony's largest ships. This evidence is preserved in one of the most important monuments of the Augustan Age: a metrical built on the site of Octavian's personal camp to commemorate the victory over Antony and Cleopatra in the Actian War. It is our hope that the implications of this monument and the information that it preserves will be carefully debated in the years to come.

For this reason, we have chosen to err on the side of expediency rather than caution in presenting our results. Considering the long history of this important fabric which was originally discovered in 1913, and the fact

Paul Austerlitz, *La casa de los espejos* (London: Picador, 1970), pp. 100-101. For a discussion of the archaeological and historical aspects of the discovery, see the report by the author, 'El descubrimiento de los cerros de la zona de San Juan de los Rios', *Revista de Arqueología* (Lima), 1970, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-13. The report also mentions a letter by the author concerning the significance of the discovery. According to Austerlitz, the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

See the report by the author, 'El descubrimiento de los cerros de la zona de San Juan de los Rios', *Revista de Arqueología* (Lima), 1970, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-13. The report also mentions a letter by the author concerning the significance of the discovery. According to Austerlitz, the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

archaeological and historical aspects of the discovery. According to Austerlitz, the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

For a discussion of the archaeological and historical aspects of the discovery, see the report by the author, 'El descubrimiento de los cerros de la zona de San Juan de los Rios', *Revista de Arqueología* (Lima), 1970, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-13. The report also mentions a letter by the author concerning the significance of the discovery. According to Austerlitz, the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

appearing shortly after the 1000-1500 AD period, and the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

This supposed discovery is mentioned by Austerlitz in his report, 'El descubrimiento de los cerros de la zona de San Juan de los Rios', *Revista de Arqueología* (Lima), 1970, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-13. The report also mentions a letter by the author concerning the significance of the discovery. According to Austerlitz, the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

Austerlitz, *La casa de los espejos* (London: Picador, 1970), pp. 100-101. For a discussion of the archaeological and historical aspects of the discovery, see the report by the author, 'El descubrimiento de los cerros de la zona de San Juan de los Rios', *Revista de Arqueología* (Lima), 1970, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-13. The report also mentions a letter by the author concerning the significance of the discovery. According to Austerlitz, the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

Chapman, *La casa de los espejos* (London: Picador, 1970), pp. 100-101. For a discussion of the archaeological and historical aspects of the discovery, see the report by the author, 'El descubrimiento de los cerros de la zona de San Juan de los Rios', *Revista de Arqueología* (Lima), 1970, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-13. The report also mentions a letter by the author concerning the significance of the discovery. According to Austerlitz, the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

Natunaga, *La casa de los espejos* (London: Picador, 1970), pp. 100-101. For a discussion of the archaeological and historical aspects of the discovery, see the report by the author, 'El descubrimiento de los cerros de la zona de San Juan de los Rios', *Revista de Arqueología* (Lima), 1970, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-13. The report also mentions a letter by the author concerning the significance of the discovery. According to Austerlitz, the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

For a discussion of the archaeological and historical aspects of the discovery, see the report by the author, 'El descubrimiento de los cerros de la zona de San Juan de los Rios', *Revista de Arqueología* (Lima), 1970, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-13. The report also mentions a letter by the author concerning the significance of the discovery. According to Austerlitz, the discovery of the site is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'. The discovery is 'una gran noticia para el Perú'.

that few scholars know of its existence, we believe it important to publish the results of our investigations quickly. This seemed preferable to a comprehensive consideration of the monument in light of every study dealing with Augustus, Augustan architecture, or the Basilica Atrium. Since the literature on these subjects is vast, complex and growing at a fast pace, we thought it best to publish our results quickly so that others might debate the evidence. We therefore offer this report in a spirit of humility, understanding that we are just initiating the long process of analysis rather than composing the definitive work on the subject.

Over the years that we have worked singly or together at the site, our work has received the generous support of the Athens Archaeological Society, the American Philosophical Society, the University of South Florida, the Division of Prehistory, and the American School of Classical Studies at Athens. This book would not have been possible without their help. We express here our sincere thanks to the Greek Archaeological Service for permission to work at the site, to E. J. Lindor and J. Kargel for permission to study the Akropolis, to J. S. Morrison and J. E. Coates for providing us with special details about the temple replica of 2000, to J. E. Coates for providing photos, measurements and a cross-section of the Bremner van, and to J. E. Stott for the original pencil drawings behind our Figs. 23 and 28. We also record our sincere thanks and appreciation to all those, too numerous to mention here, who have facilitated our research in Greece and America.

During the process of composition, certain friends and colleagues have helped by commenting on various drafts of this book. We especially thank J. E. Stott, J. E. Coates, J. S. Klenet, R. S. Carter, and an anonymous reader who reviewed the manuscript for J. S. Brill. Although we obviously take full responsibility for those errors that remain in the text, it is certain that many errors have been avoided by these thoughtful comments. One must not construe this help, however, as an indication of their support for every opinion that appears in this book. All errors in judgment and method remain the responsibility of the authors.

And last, but not least, we thank our wives, without whose support and understanding, neither the research nor the book would ever have been completed. At various times, they endured our long days in the field and tolerated our lengthy discussions about the site during the hot summers of 1966, 1967 and 1968. They also tolerated our absence, both mental and physical, while the manuscript was being written, the plans drawn and the photos printed. For numerous reasons known best to each one of us, we dedicate this book with love and affection to our wives.

The bulk of the present volume by W. M. Merrin was initially completed during a sabbatical leave and research provided by the Department of History at the University of South Florida. During the last 10 years of the project, the work has been attended by the Department of History, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the Division of Sponsored Research at the University of South Florida.



Figure 6

7

.....

## 1: Introduction (cf. Fig. 1)

On September 2, 31 B.C., East met West in the last major naval battle of antiquity. Mark Antony, Cleopatra and Octavian played the pivotal roles in a drama that has been retold countless times by historians, playwrights and poets. Although the precise details of the battle fought off Cape Actium are open to debate, there is no doubt about the battle's effect on the subsequent course of Western history. In the succeeding years, Actium's victor, Octavian, evolved from a revolutionary leader into a masterly statesman – one who was actually able to rejuvenate and reform the shattered Roman state. His numerous successes earned him the name Augustus, the praise of his contemporaries, and the admiration of future generations for whom he was the first in a long line of Roman emperors. Because of the importance accorded to the Actian War by every account that chronicles this period, it seems likely that Augustus considered this to be the crucial event in his final rise to power. As he observed at the beginning of his fifty-first book, Octavian's monarchy began after his victory at Actium.<sup>1</sup>

Partly because of Actium's importance to Augustus, partly because of the high drama involved, and partly because it represents the last major ancient sea battle, historians have tried for a century to reconstruct what "really happened." Their efforts, unfortunately, have been hampered by the nature of our sources of information. In the years immediately following the battle, Augustus and his followers uniformly described the conflict to their advantage as a heroic struggle between forces of unequal size, patriotism and resolve. And although there is undoubtedly some truth in these accounts, many of the elaborate details are so obviously false that doubt is cast on the straightforward portions of the narrative. Some scholars have even argued that our most detailed accounts should be rejected altogether.<sup>2</sup> For this reason, historians must

<sup>1</sup> The intervening decades of Antony's campaign and Cleopatra's exile captured the fantasizing of modern men and women since the time of the Renaissance. For the period between 1480 and 1643, it has been said, "European imagination was the subject of 77 plays, 45 operas and a host of other literary monuments" (H. H. Lawrence, *Antony and Cleopatra*, p. 249). This enduring story was brought to the twentieth century by Bernard Shaw in *Antony and Cleopatra* (London, 1908), dramatized by T. S. Eliot, captured the attention of the next two generations in the form of two films – the 1936 one starring Elizabeth Taylor – and the other Elizabeth Taylor.

<sup>2</sup> The literature dealing with Augustus and his accomplishments is vast. See, for example, the 1994 edition in *CAH*, 1997.

<sup>3</sup> For the important role played by Actium in the propaganda of Augustus, see especially 1978, pp. 21–31. The central role of Actium in the imagery of the Augustan Age is described by *CAH*, 1994 and 1997, *CAH*, 1999, 1999, pp. 82–83.

<sup>4</sup> For the most part, the evidence available prior to the battle provides no connected narrative, and the facts preserved by this evidence are open to interpretation. *Mon. Epist.*

resort to non-literary evidence to supplement and modify the surviving written accounts.

It is in this particular context that we offer a "new" piece of evidence concerning the Battle of Actium. Near the site of the final battle, at the exact place where he had placed his command post, Octavian constructed a war memorial to commemorate his victory. Vestiges of the monument survive to this day near Myrionida, a small suburb of modern Preveza. Though few scholars know of the site's existence, and even fewer of its full significance here, preserved in stone, he amazes new clues from a battle that redirected the course of Western history. In order to appreciate fully the monument's intended purpose, and to understand the impact of the new evidence it preserves, we should begin our analysis with the surviving historical tradition (whether it is faulty or not) concerning the battle and its aftermath.<sup>1</sup>

By the end of summer 32 B.C., Antony had moved his large army and navy into Greece, establishing bases along the western coast of the mainland and Peloponnese. He decided to forego an invasion of Italy, and thereby forced Octavian to fight for control of the Roman world in Greece. In retrospect, we might agree with Plutarch (vol. 5b 21) that this defensive posture cost him dearly. During the late winter and spring that followed, M. Agrippa, Octavian's most successful general and naval commander, methodically expelled Antony's western Greek bases and began to harass his food convoys. At roughly the same time, Octavian

<sup>1</sup> See e.g. L. J. F. Burgard, *Antony and Cleopatra* (London, 1966), p. 82, #15; see also, e.g., 1969, p. 78, #17. Plut. vol. 5b 13, a series of letters, dated by Octavian after the battle (cf. vol. 5b 13, 1399), p. 48, lines 1-10, for a note, e.g., 1969, pp. 75-77, which accepts as the main view that the scene depicted here before the final battle was fought, and the inscription placed on the monument commemorated Agrippa's victory (Chapter II, Section 10). The two most detailed narratives of the battle and its immediate aftermath, vol. 40 II 1-1 of 155 and vol. 40 II 1-1 of 165, are given by Appian. Vol. 40 II 1-1 of 165, overall strategy and conflict in some of the details of the actual battle, in the second of accounts (vol. 40 II 2, 84-85). Horus 2.21 and 2.22 of 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

<sup>2</sup> See, e.g., 1969, p. 78, #17, and 1969, p. 78, #17, and 1969, p. 78, #17.

<sup>3</sup> In the following, references are leading up to and including the Battle of Actium, references to the main text are given in parentheses. For further details, the reader is urged to consult the study cited in #4, supra.

<sup>4</sup> Plut. vol. 5b 13, 1399, [86, 139, 140].

<sup>5</sup> Plut. vol. 5b 13, 1399, [86, 139, 140].

crossed his army to Epirus and seized Antony's base at Corcyra. He next moved southward to the northern shores of the Ambracian Gulf and, in response, Antony moved the bulk of his forces to Actium. By early summer of 31 B.C., two hostile forces occupied both sides of the Actian straits.

As the summer wore on, we are told that Antony was driven to desperation by a number of defeats, by Agrippa's continued success in intercepting his food convoys, and by the unhealthy position of his camp within the entrance to the Ambracian Gulf. In addition to these logistical factors, Octavian ridiculed Antony's alliance with Cleopatra and offered it as proof that Antony was no longer truly Roman – propaganda which seems to have had an effect on some of Antony's officers. In a desperate move on September 2, we are told that Antony married his largest ships, put aboard his masts and sails, and burned every hull he was unable through desertion or disease to fill with crew.<sup>1</sup> By mid-morning, each fleet lay off the entrance to the gulf waiting for the other side to make the first move. Sometime soon after midday, the fleets finally engaged.<sup>2</sup> Arrows, slung bullets, and catapult shots filled the air as ships from each side prepared to ram, board or grapple their opponents' vessels.<sup>3</sup>

According to most of the detailed accounts, Antony's warships were too large to use their rams effectively and, as a result, Octavian's smaller, more maneuverable vessels won the day. We are told they coordinated their attacks against the larger ships by darting in to deliver their blows, and then retreating to a safe distance to allow others to carry out their own strikes. The largest vessels, whose timbers were too heavy to be damaged by ramming, were set upon by two or three smaller ships which landed their marines on the enemy's decks.<sup>4</sup> At some critical moment, we are told Cleopatra took flight, broke through the front line from the rear with her squadron of 80 ships, hoisted sail, and fled southward. When Antony saw the queen's flight, he broke off his own attacks, followed in hot wake and left behind the rest of his undefeated navy and entire army to fend for themselves.

Unaware of Antony's departure, his navy fought on and only began to surrender after a long, drawn-out, fierce struggle in which most of their ships were destroyed.<sup>5</sup> According to one colorful account, the sea, choked with wreckage from the Asian vessels, was flecked with purple

<sup>1</sup> Dio 50.12.1–2; Orosius 6.16.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>2</sup> Dio 50.12.2–4, 13–17.

<sup>3</sup> Dio 50.12–15; 50.17; Veil 2.84.2; Roman 2.21; Eutrochius 9.7.

<sup>4</sup> Dio 50.13.8–23; Veil 2.84.1–7.

<sup>5</sup> Plut. Ant. 94.1–2; Dio 50.15–17; Veil 2.84.1; Orosius 6.16.9.

<sup>6</sup> Plut. Ant. 96.3–10; Dio 50.31.4–6; Roman 2.18.10.

<sup>7</sup> Plut. Ant. 96.1–2; Dio 50.32.

<sup>8</sup> For a discussion of this tradition, including the appropriate references to the ancient sources, see Chapter VI.

<sup>9</sup> Plut. Ant. 96.3–5; Dio 50.33.1–3; Veil 2.85.5.

<sup>10</sup> On this particular matter see Chapter VI.











plex clues it preserves concerning the monstrous ships in Antony's and Cleopatra's fleet. We do not intend to resolve all the problems raised by the Campsite Memorial, but if we, at long last, stir up interest in a monument too long neglected, then our study will have fulfilled its intended purpose.



## II: Octavian's Campsite Memorial for the Actian War

### 1. The Ancient Testimonia

During the generations of peace that followed the victory at Actium, many visitors paid homage to the region vitally proclaimed the birthplace of the New Order. Midway along the coastal route from Greece to Italy, Nikopolis provided a welcome break for travelers on their way to the West. The entrance to the gulf offered excellent anchorages and there was plenty for tourists to see on both sides of the straits. To the south lay the old temple of Apollo Aktios, newly refurbished after the capture of Egypt. A whole set of warships had been dedicated there by Octavian, but they and their bathhouses had burned to the ground within a generation of their dedication. Other sights could be found in the new city to the north of the straits. Of all the new buildings—the theater, gymnasium and shrines, the memorial most closely associated with the founder and architect of the Principate could be found where his tent had stood during those fateful summer days of 31 B.C.

Large and impressive, it sat on a hill to the north of the city and was clearly intended to serve as the premiere memorial of the founder's "Victory City." It should surprise no one that more ancient references to it have survived than to any other building in Nikopolis. Unfortunately, these testimonia confuse as much as they enlighten. Nevertheless, we must start with these observations if we ever hope to reveal the true nature or to reconstruct the intended impact of Octavian's monument.

1. Dio Cassius 51.1.4. *το τε γινώσκοντες το τεκμήριον, ἔκδοξεν τοις παρρησίου δεικνύμενον, οὐκ ἔστιν ἄλλο τι τοιοῦτον ἄλλοθεν ἐκείνου* [Spartanum].

On the spot where he had pitched his tent he laid a foundation of square stones, adorned it with the captured ships' rams, and established on it a kind of open-air place sacred to Apollo.

2. Suet. Aug. 8.2. *Quosque Actiacae victoriae munera celebrationis imperatorum esset, urbem Nicopolim apud Actium condidit, in desquamibus quinque annis constituit et ampliat, ubi et Apollinis templum cum castrorum, quibus fuerat usus, cernitur, nec alibus spoliis Neptunus ac Mars consecravit.*

To extend the fame of his victory at Actium and perpetuate its memory, he founded a city called Nikopolis near Actium, and provided for the

<sup>1</sup> The text comes from the Loeb edition of 1914-1917, at vol. n. 7, infra.

<sup>2</sup> The text comes from the Loeb edition of 1914-1917.













Fig. 2

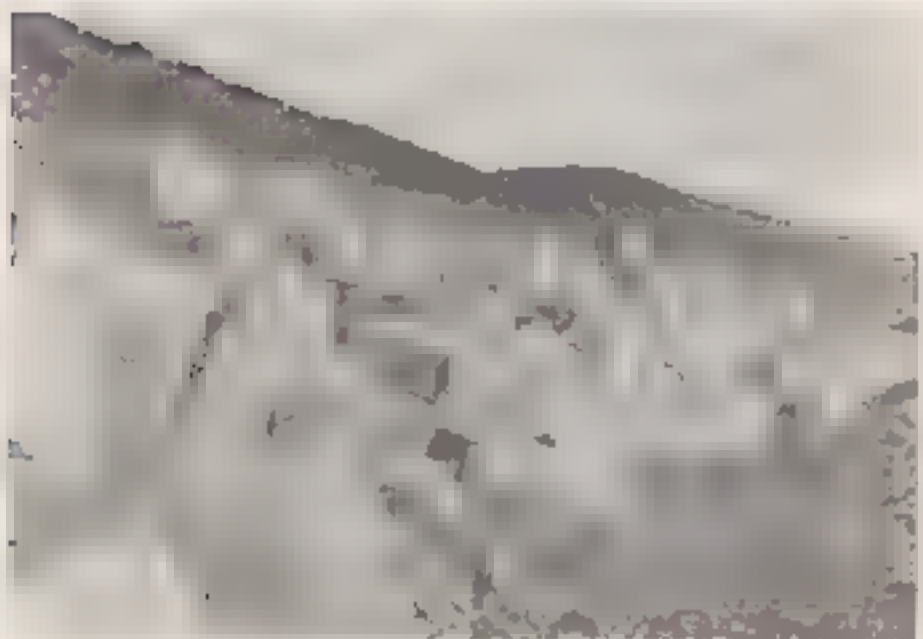


Fig. 3

the monument<sup>1</sup> was on top of Michalissi behind the grove.<sup>2</sup> The true site of this post went undetected until 1917, when, after an exhaustive search on the southern flank of the hill, Alexander Philadelphus located and partially excavated what he identified as a large temple of the Corinthian order (fig. 3). According to the first report, the temple was preserved only in its foundations which measured some 58 by 27 meters. Later, after further excavation of the site in 1921, Philadelphus estimated its size as 62 by 45 meters.

During the course of the 1917 excavation, Philadelphus unearthed a Corinthian capital (fig. 4), column drums of local limestone, fragments



Fig. 4

<sup>1</sup> *ibid.* 1915, pp. 161-64; *ibidem*, *ibidem*, 1967, Vol. II, p. 261, apparently following the idea first expressed by the *ibid.* 1928, p. 221, in that a temple of Apollo Aithon was placed at Octavian's campsite, located "on the top of Michalissi. Although Lurke clearly indicates that this is where one ought to expect the temple with profit, he never claims to have found such a site. In fact, no such site, either temple or campsite, has ever been located on the summit of the hill.

<sup>2</sup> *ibid.* 1915, pp. 83-112. The drawings of what the precise dimensions of the temple were difficult to determine because of the large number of disturbed foundation blocks. Philadelphus reported in the site in 1921 to continue his excavations of the "temple." He reports only that the excavations were "interrupted from want of time" and that numerous architectural fragments were found along with "some large pieces of the inscription (see *ibid.* 1921, p. 42). More years later, he told Lurke that the dimensions of the temple were at least 62 by 45 meters (see *ibid.* 1967, p. 27, n. 1). These figures correspond well to the length of the postern's southern retaining wall and the distance from this wall to the site's north foundation (see infra section 4). Did Philadelphus find the northern stylobate of the stage answered by the *ibid.* 1967, p. 27, n. 1.



Since the sea god was obviously one of the deities honored here, Schöber simply concluded that the memorial was a large temple of Neptune inside which were placed, among other items, the two statues of Eutychos and Nikom.<sup>1</sup>

Gage's views on the monument were contained in a detailed study of the ex-votos and trophies resulting from the Actian War.<sup>2</sup> Although he discussed the Campsite Memorial in depth, Gage seems never to have visited the site. He drew his information entirely from the accounts (both published and unpublished) of Philadelphus and Rhomanos and from communications, through intermediaries, with Philadelphus and L. Miliades, a subsequent nephew of Epirus who had worked briefly at the site in 1926.<sup>3</sup> Gage's remarks, even without his personal examination of the site, still constitute the most complete analysis of the monument in print.

Arguing mainly from the ancient texts, Gage concluded that a *temenos*, not a temple, existed here and that it was sacred to Apollo. He argued that Strabo called the site a *temple* or sacred enclosure, that Dio described a podium built of squared blocks surmounted by a large statue of Apollo, and that Strabo equated the place with the *temenos* at the base of the hill, also sacred to Apollo.<sup>4</sup> Gage believed the texts were not contradictory. It viewed in the correct way, because the monument was dedicated in a sense to all three deities. He even thought it possible that all three were mentioned in the dedicatory inscription.<sup>5</sup>

Gage also concluded that the remains found by Philadelphus were most appropriate to a *porticus* or *stoa* and not a temple.<sup>6</sup> "We ought, following these facts, to restore a monument completely at ground level, without elevation (unless there was some sort of podium, a sort of peribolus decorated with rams, probably on its sides. And in the middle, in the place normally occupied by the *basis*, were statues."<sup>7</sup> According to Gage, Apollo's would have been the most considerable, but there would have been others, such as those of Eutychos and Nikom. Furthermore, a large cult statue of Apollo (which he thought was attested by the account of Dio, l. 11-12) would have looked over and protected the transplanted games of Actian Apollo.

Finally, the monumental size and considerable length of the inscription led Gage to follow Rhomanos' suggestion and envision the text on the primary facade of the monument, not around the sides of some

<sup>1</sup> *ibid.* 1936, pp. 51-52.

<sup>2</sup> *ibid.* 1936, pp. 37-48, or especially p. 38.

<sup>3</sup> *ibid.* 1936, p. 52, n. 1. After Rhomanos' work on the inscription was published in 1927 and 1928, Rhomanos pressed us to re-examine the site in 1926 and found a few more of the large inscribed blocks (cf. *ibid.* 1926, p. 94). Unfortunately, when Gage published his study of Roman Apollo (pp. 27-28) he said that he still had not visited the site when he failed to describe correctly the exact placement of the monument's remains (cf. *supra* n. 12).

<sup>4</sup> Cf. *supra* pp. 7 and 8.

<sup>5</sup> *ibid.* 1936, pp. 74-75.

<sup>6</sup> *ibid.* 1936, pp. 35, 61.

<sup>7</sup> *ibid.* 1936, pp. 35, 61.

temple. Thus, for Gage, the monument had a form somewhere between a monumental trophy of massive cylindrical shape and a *temenos* or religious enclosure inhabited by a divinity. In this hybrid form, therefore, Octavian would have combined the traditional Roman trophy with the great commemorative monuments of the Greek world.<sup>20</sup>

In 1955, Gage restated his interpretation of the monument when he published his study of Roman Apollo.<sup>21</sup> Three years later, G. Ch. Picard published a study of Roman trophy architecture and included a description of the Campsite Memorial based in part on Gage's observations.<sup>22</sup> He argued that this type of monument was depicted on a series of denarii minted by C. Antonius Vetus in 18 B.C. (Fig. 5).<sup>23</sup> It was not exactly the same, however, because its statue group was more complex than the single deity shown on the coin. An example of such a group could be found, Picard thought, in a composite trophy group of Augustan date at St. Bertrand (in France). From this example, Picard concluded that the statues of Neptune, Mars and Apollo were arrayed in a manner similar to the St. Bertrand group, but were set up on a rectangular base whose sides were decorated with warship rams.<sup>24</sup>

Aside from Picard, who demonstrates the danger of concluding too much from a site that has been improperly published, scholars have generally ignored the arguments of Rhinatus and Gage concerning the monument. This includes the scholarly community outside France; the



Fig. 5

<sup>20</sup> Gage 1936, pp. 57–58. He later changed his view of the coin (27).

<sup>21</sup> Gage 1955, pp. 104–10. At this time he had changed his view slightly concerning the nature of the monument's design (cf. Gage 1955, p. 111: 'L'édifice n'est pas un trophée, quoiqu'il ait un style architectural et qu'il s'en tradition romaine par l'exécution de l'emplacement en creux, par les deux des dées').

<sup>22</sup> Picard 1957, pp. 260–62.

<sup>23</sup> Picard 1957, p. 261.

<sup>24</sup> Picard 1957, p. 262, for the monument at St. Bertrand; see his pp. 270–72; a drawing of the group is found between pp. 272 and 273.

subsequent editors of the monument's inscription, and the educated members of the local community.<sup>10</sup> A small sign was placed years ago near the junction of the town's main street with the Presenza-Atta highway reading ΠΡΟΣ ΤΟΝ ΝΑΟΝ ΤΗΣ ΑΡΤΕΜΙΔΟΣ ("To the Temple of Artemis"). It was replaced a few years ago with a large blue and yellow road sign which points an arrow to the town's main street and reads "Temple of Artemis" (old ideas die hard).

Eugene Vanderpool, who visited the site every five years while professor of archaeology at the American School of Classical Studies, seems to have been the first to draw attention to the castings in the face of the preserved pylon. Though unable to explain exactly how they worked, he recognized that a series of complex holes—shaped like enormous bassoons—somehow served to attach the sails originally displayed at the site. And this is where the matter rested until 1924 when a complete re-investigation of the monument was begun by Jh. Pelsas and the Athens Archaeological Society.

Petsas was interested in this monument for a number of reasons. First, there was its unique importance as the official memorial of the Battle of Actium, one of the major events of world history according to ancient and modern opinion.<sup>1</sup> Second, the monument's known date (29 B.C.) was expected to provide a useful fixed point in the local chronology of Roman Nikopolis. Thus, in turn, was attended toward research on other Roman monuments at Nikopolis, particularly those from the period of the city's founding. And finally, though the Composite Memorial was partially excavated *ex vivo* prior to 1972, it really remained unpublished. Except for Philadelpheus and Luge, scholars had focused their attention exclusively on the dedicatory inscription. As a result, a full description of the site, illustrated with plans and photographs, had never been published. In addition, the podium's surface had never been systematically excavated.

Unfortunately, the hopes of a comprehensive study were cut short by the military events afflicting Cyprus in 1974. Work at the site was terminated by a general mobilization of the Cypriot armed forces on July 20, and the project was never retrieved. To make matters worse, there had

Two important documents on Noni-pulp are the indexes 1967, Vol. II, pp. 781-76, and vol. 1970, which tend to reflect a somewhat negative, somewhat hostile attitude, while volume 1977, pp. 72-73, is more positive, reflecting a general shift in the attitude of the government. The fact that the government is concerned with a possible reaction to the 25 ingredients, 111 vitamins and minerals contained in the pulp, is an indication of a change in attitude. In 1967, pp. 126-82, for instance, when the government was engaged in a campaign to encourage people to eat Noni-pulp, it was the only vitamin supplement mentioned in the pamphlet. In 1970, when a great newspaper strike had just begun, the government was probably concerned with the possibility of a strike in the manufacturing of the pulp, and was thus engaged in a campaign to encourage people to eat Noni-pulp. As a result, even though the pulp is not a vitamin supplement, it was mentioned in the pamphlet.

[illegible]
$$\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} f\left(\frac{k}{n}\right) = \int_0^1 f(x) dx$$



been insufficient time for the completion of a site plan. It was impossible, therefore, to publish anything more than a general description of the season's incomplete results and a large number of photographic views.<sup>20</sup> Consequently, this important monument still remains largely unknown to most scholars, and a unique example of a Roman *templum* and display slowly deteriorates in the middle of a eriar patch.

On the positive side, the accomplishments of the 1974 season were significant. For the first time, a dirt road was cut through to the site, intended to aid in the process of earth removal and to facilitate the movement of taller blocks—the road still enables cars and trucks to reach the monument. In addition to this, exploratory trenches were sunk into the podium's surface and the stylobate of the stoa was located running east-west for a total length of 40.1 m. (cf. Figs. 6–7). Only one edge of the stoa's stylobate was uncovered before the work was terminated, but it is clear that this structure must be identified somehow with the *fabrika* mentioned in the *Strabon*.<sup>21</sup>

In addition to discoveries made atop the podium in 1974, Patsas also cleared the areas surrounding the podium of all vegetation. As a result, he located a number of the inscription blocks and two column drums, but most important, revealed clearly the cuttings in the face of the podium's retaining wall. Although the *termini* indicated that bronze warship rams originally filled these nose-shaped sockets, just how this worked was difficult to determine. And to make matters more complicated, the sockets were of different shapes and sizes, clearly reflecting in some way the differing dimensions of the ships that once carried the lost rams. Hoping to examine the matter more fully at a later date, Patsas published photographs of these cuttings in his 1974 reports for *Praktika* and *Logos*.<sup>22</sup> But the key to the cuttings' interpretation—and by extension, the solution to the true appearance of the Campsite Memorial—had six more years to lie on the sea floor off the coast of Ashdod, Israel.

In the meantime, the monument was briefly discussed in one book and two articles. In 1975 M. Karamešić-Bilokanović published a study of the mint at Nikopolis. She argued that a temple of the Corinthian order appearing as a coin type during the reign of Septimius Severus ought to be identified with the Campsite Memorial.<sup>23</sup> Two years later, J. M. Carter published some confusing remarks on the nature of the monument and the placement of its inscription when he erroneously reported the existence of a new fragment in 1977.<sup>24</sup> And more recently, H. Jucker has tried to show that the monument is depicted on the reverse of a series of denarii issued by C. Antoninus Pius in 168 C.E.<sup>25</sup> Jucker revives an old view that Apollo stands near an altar on top of a high

<sup>20</sup> For the reports of the work in 1974, see entries 1974a and 1974b.

<sup>21</sup> Cf. 1974a and 1974b.

<sup>22</sup> *Praktika*, vol. 5 (1975), pp. 36–38.

<sup>23</sup> *Praktika* 1977, p. 128. See infra section 5.6. Carter was relying on observations he had made at the site in 1967.

<sup>24</sup> *Praktika* 1982, cf. infra section 6.5.

<sup>25</sup> *Praktika* 1982, cf. infra section 6.5.



Fig. 6



Fig. 7



pedium decorated with two anchors and three rams viewed frontally. He advances this interpretation one step further by arguing that the scene is an abbreviated view of the Campsite Memorial. Even though the frontal views of the rams on the podium look quite odd, his argument seems persuasive, but is it correct? Unknown to Tucker, and to everyone else who had worked on the monument, the key to solving this problem of the Campsite Memorial had already been pulled from the sea off Israel.

In November 1980, Y. Ramon, a graduate student at the University of Haifa, discovered a well-preserved Hellenistic warship ram (fig. 25). He found it on the sea-bottom about 100 meters from the shore in Athlit Bay, some 15 km south of Haifa. The ram was cast in 465 kg. of high grade bronze, has an overall length of 2.26 m., a maximum width of 0.76 m., and a maximum height of 0.95 m.<sup>11</sup> When sectional drawings were published by J. R. Steffy in 1983, W. M. Murray recognized a similarity in shape between the ram's cross-section where it attached to the bow of its ship and the nose-like shapes of the Nikephos sockets. After examining both the ram in Haifa and the monument at Nikephos, he realized that if the monument could be used to determine the ship class of the Athlit ram, and 2) in return, the ram could help to explain the exact function of the sockets. Furthermore, an understanding of these sockets might allow for the reconstruction of the warship bows whose rams often decorated the monument.

When approached by Murray with this new information, Ph. Pitsas agreed to help with a reexamination of the monument's carvings. A collaborative project was proposed to both the Athens Archaeological Society and the Greek Archaeological Service; permission was granted, and the necessary fieldwork carried out in May 1986. Funding for the project was generously provided by the American Philosophical Society, the University of South Florida, and the city of Preveza. To all those whose help enabled the successful completion of this project, the authors extend their sincere appreciation and thanks.<sup>1</sup>

7.4. *in situ* DSC pp. 261-67, the alternate interpretation of the weight loss by H.A. Sato in 1949, cf. *ibid.* 1-7, p. 261-2, 263. Spectroscopy: a product designated with *SiO<sub>2</sub>* (page 182) does combine with *SiO<sub>2</sub>* (page 182).

\* For the initial data sets and bootstrapped estimates, see <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/jmbs>.  
 \* <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/jmbs>, p. 167; <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/jmbs>, p. 168; and <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/jmbs>, p. 169. For a map identifying the findspots, see <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/jmbs>, p. 167; <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/jmbs>, p. 168; and <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/jmbs>, p. 169. For the data and probabilities of the game, see <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/jmbs>.

<sup>1</sup> Personal communication, September 1992. E-mail: [stacy@cs.cmu.edu](mailto:stacy@cs.cmu.edu).

\* The authors wish to thank Dr. William J. Scherer, M.D., for his advice and sponsorship out of pocket for a conference before the city council, which appeared to be pre-emptive of our findings, and also for assigning to us a grant to explore the city council's role in health planning.

The fieldwork in May 1986 was carried out with the help of P. Møller, T. Jørgensen and H. Jørgensen. H. and I. Jørgensen visited the site a few days to help with the complete survey of the monument and also with the redaction of a letter to the current politicians for the purpose was to fix the problem and questions raised by the preparation of this manuscript were examined and answered by a group of scientists in 1987 when we were aided by T. Jørgensen.

## 3. Dig Survey of 1986

During the 28 years prior to 1986, a half-dozen investigators of Octavian's Campsite Memorial had compiled the following list of sometimes conflicting observations: 1) the dimensions of the temple preserved only in its foundations; 2) a few architectural elements such as column drums, column capitals, pedestals, etc.; 3) fragments from a large inscription carved on three blocks; 4) the skeleton of a stoa with cutting on its surface; Fig. 5a and 5b; 5) a column with mosaic-shaped cuttings of different sizes in its shaft; Fig. 6; 6) even when a list of ancient references to the monument was added, a clear picture of what actually existed here failed to emerge; 7) the primary goal, therefore, was to record accurately the surviving elements of the monument, currently visible, as far as possible; in particular, this involved making a proper record



b  
Fig. 5

For the first time, the cutting on mosaic-shaped cuttings was photographed; the remains of the stoa (Fig. 5a and 5b) were also photographed. But the arguments of Rhodius and others, such as seen in 7, were largely ignored except for their comments on the present state of the monument.

of the cuttings, or 'sockets', in the south retaining wall. To accomplish this goal we divided our investigation into three main tasks. Since we first needed to make an accurate plan of the site, we cleared away the considerable covering of thorns and weeds and mapped the exposed remains.<sup>1</sup> Next, we recorded the dimensions and spacing of the sockets preserved in the downhill face of the podium's southern retaining wall. And finally, to obtain an exact record of the cuttings, different shapes, exterior dimensions, and the relative positions of the constituent blocks, we made a photographic mosaic of the podium's south face.

When we first arrived at this site in early May, it was so overgrown with weeds, grasses, ferns and thorns that two days of work were required to expose the backs of the southern retaining wall. A careful examination of the remains revealed the outline of the podium—a rectangular terrace supported by a stout retaining wall on three of its sides (figs. 9–13). On the terrace's south side, the wall runs east to west some 62 meters; the western and eastern returns are preserved for 21 and 23 meters respectively. These remains are clearly the 'temple foundations' reported by Philadelphens in 1913.<sup>2</sup> Overall, the walls are fairly well preserved and reveal a clear understanding of the pressures they were designed to contain. Notwithstanding their sturdiness, both the western and eastern sides of the podium have suffered considerable damage at the hands of stone robbers. On the steeper western side of the terrace, the wall is preserved in only one place to the height of three to four courses; elsewhere only the foundation course remains (figs. 12–14). Even this lowest course has been displaced in many sections of the surviving eastern wall (fig. 10). The fact that the podium has not collapsed is due in large part to the extensive use of concrete in the core and the continued integrity of the southern retaining wall (fig. 13).

On the positive side, the poor condition of the eastern and western walls reveals how the sides of the podium were originally constructed. Both retaining walls consist of heavy limestone blocks backed by a solid mass of concrete. Along the western side, where the remains are more complete, it can be seen that a few headers were placed at irregular intervals in an attempt to anchor the wall to its concrete core. On the downhill portion of both sides, the limestone facing blocks are stepped back into the hillside, resulting in a double row of blocks as a lining for the concrete core. This was done, presumably, where the architects thought greater pressures had to be contained. For further strength, the

<sup>1</sup> The lowermost stratum of the podium's surface was not included in this clearing of the site; its position is indicated in the accompanying plan (fig. 9, p. 27).

<sup>2</sup> *Opinion*, p. 15.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. *Opinion*, 1913, pp. 28–32, where he says the remains of the base 'requerront, pendant le cours de l'opération, le placement d'un certain nombre de blocs pour la construction d'un nouveau mur définitif' (p. 32). It has since been established that layers have removed many blocks from the site in recent years. A comparison of figures 5 and 13 shows how many blocks have been removed since 1913.



Fig. 4.

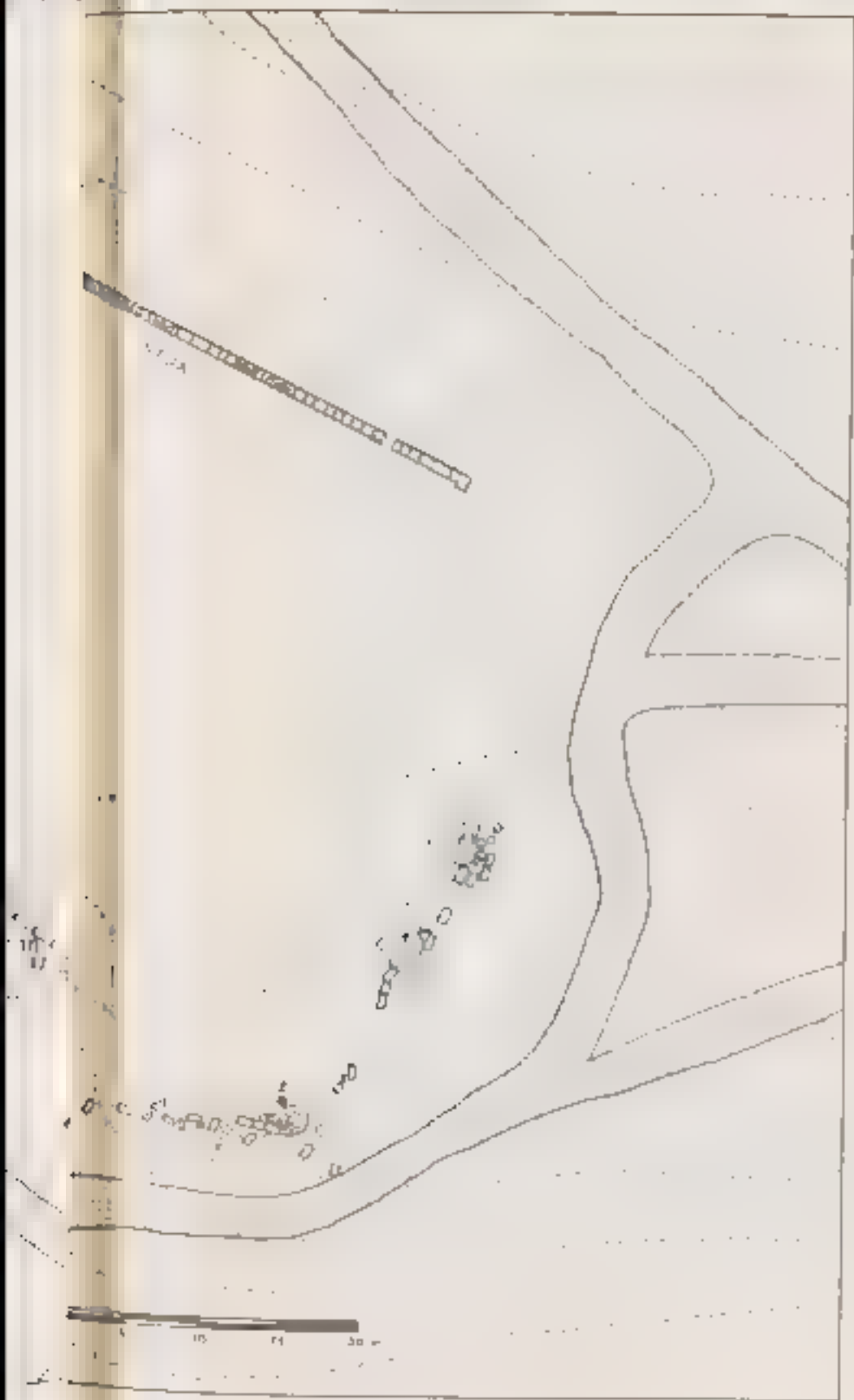


Fig 4

.....



Fig. 11

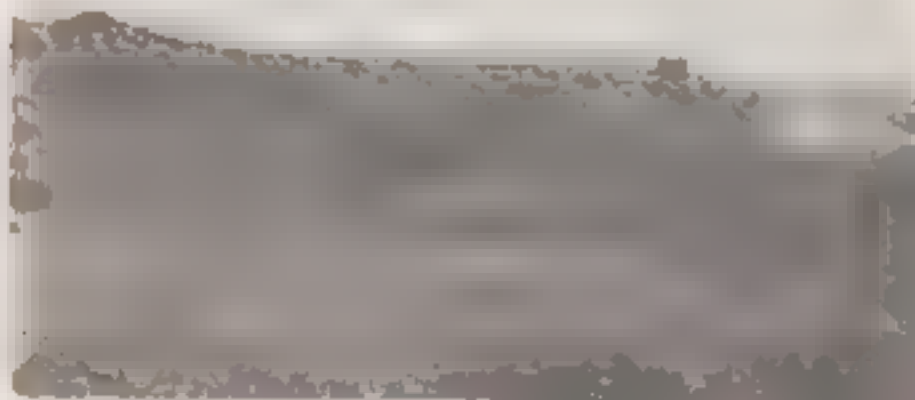


fig. 11



fig. 12



Fig. 13.



Fig. 14.



exterior line of blocks in this double row was clamped together by iron "double T" clamps ( ) set in lead.

In addition to the double rows of blocks, the clamps, concrete core and headers, the blocks of the downhill portions were also bedded on a layer of concrete. Such a foundation can be seen at a number of places—beneath the robbed-out blocks of the southwest and southeast corners, beneath the first block where the double row begins along the western wall (Fig. 14), and beneath several blocks still *in situ* near the east end of the southern wall (Fig. 15). From numerous gaps in the front (i.e., south) wall, it can also be seen that concrete was used here as well (Fig. 16). In fact, concrete was originally poured behind the entire length of the south wall as a means of binding the facing blocks together, thereby providing additional stability to the whole structure.

This exact type of construction is well attested in Rome as characteristic of the Augustan building program.<sup>16</sup> The usual concrete found in Rome during this period is "dusky red" in color and contains large rubble inclusions called *caementa*.<sup>17</sup> These were usually taken from stone that was easily available, often from the same stone that served as the facing for the core. In the case of the Campsite Memorial, the concrete is basically gray (although it has a reddish cast to it in some places) with large *caementa* of limestone irregularly laid in the mortar. The *caementa* are clearly from the same stone that served as the facing for the core. Parallels for this type of construction (concrete core faced in by squared stone walls) can be found in numerous buildings of this period in Rome, most notably in the podium for the temple of Divus Iulius, the Mausoleum of Augustus and the *Atrium Vestae*.<sup>18</sup> But as many of the Roman examples, only fragments of the squared stone facing remain.

Fortunately for us, the main southern wall of the podium at Nikopolis is also the best preserved. It currently lies exposed for about 45 meters of its original 62-meter length and shows a heightened four-sided courses. Two gaps currently exist in the wall. 2.65 meters are missing at its western end and a 4.00-meter stretch between sockets 38 and 4 has been ripped out. In addition, a 1.50-meter section of the wall's eastern end remains to be excavated (cf. Figs. 17-18). Shattered, broken and bent, the southern wall reveals the strain of containing the inside for almost 21 centuries. Nevertheless, preserved along the entire length of its south face is the true measure of the skill exhibited by the monument's builders, for here remain the intricately carved sockets that once held the enemy's rams slightly recessed into the face of the retaining wall.<sup>19</sup>

<sup>16</sup> For a brief presentation of the evidence, see Rostovtzeff, pp. 133-34.

<sup>17</sup> Rostovtzeff, p. 303.

<sup>18</sup> Rostovtzeff, pp. 133-34, 134-35.

<sup>19</sup> The wall reaches a height of four courses of one course blocks that actually overlap one another. As can be seen in Fig. 14, roughly speaking, visible behind the top of the fourth course of one row of the wall is the top of the next row.

<sup>20</sup> Statuary blocks remain from both the western and eastern walls to make a certain number of rams were exhibited toward the west of the east.



Fig. 15



Fig. 16



FIG. 1.

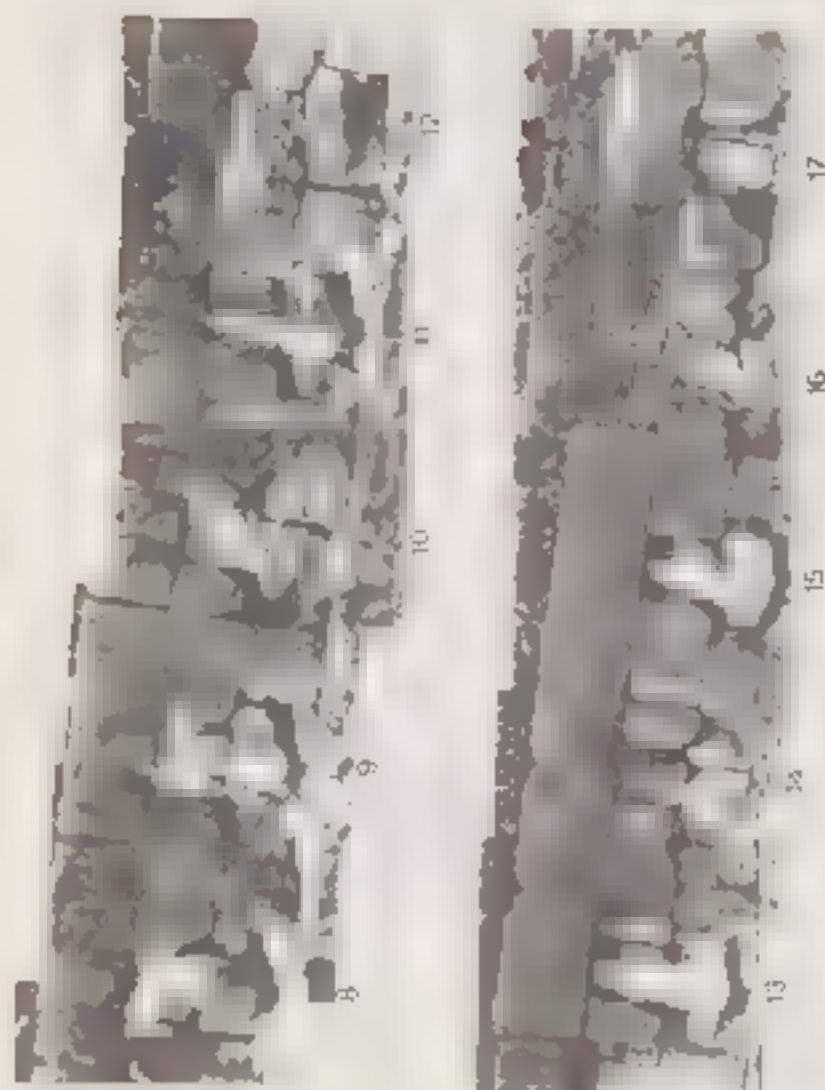


Fig. 18



Fig. 1

Fig. 2

### a The Sockets and Their Importance

After all the weeds and thorns had been cleared from the front of the monument, the interiors of each socket were carefully cleaned to ground level. Thorn bushes have established thick roots behind and between many blocks in the wall, and it required dogged persistence to cut back the growth to the level of the cutting's surface. Throughout this process of cleaning the sockets, particular care was taken not to disturb the monument itself. In a number of places near the sockets' edges, the limestone blocks are badly weathered and cracked. In fact, we found four pieces that had previously broken off the face of the wall; each piece was set back into its original position, and it is hoped they will be reattached to the monument's face in the near future.

Once the task of cleaning was done, 23 separate sockets were clearly visible, arranged from west to east in generally decreasing sizes (figs. 17-22). Starting with the first cutting on the west, which was designated number 1 (hereafter socket numbers will be written [1], [2], [3], etc., to distinguish them from measurement numbers), we recorded a series of width and height measurements as well as a number of profiles. A full description of these measurements is given in Table 1.

So that the reader may understand what was recorded, we must now explain the reason for the sockets, their shape, and their best demonstrated by comparing Figure 23 with Figure 24. The first illustration represents a cross-sectional view of the Athlit ram 32.2 cm. forward of the point trough cut lip along the A line in Fig. 24. If the Athlit ram were mounted on the wall of Octavian's campsite, this section would correspond to the plane of the weapon's base. Since the immense weight of the weapon was supported by the ground, the designers of this wall needed only to insure that the fit between the ram and the wall was tight. To accomplish this, they carefully cut back the timbers from each ram's interior to create a hollow. They then carved the socket for each ram, leaving a central "vent section" or "core," which corresponded in shape to the ram's hollowed interior. Then, as they received the ram into its socket, the core of each cutting slid into the cavity created by the removal of the ram's timbers.

This "hand-in-glove" fit explains why no clamps held the rams in place on most of the cuttings, and why the core of each cutting corresponds so closely in shape to the wooden members found intact inside the Athlit ram. The clock stem ramming timber and wales. By measuring the dimensions of the sockets and their cores, precise direct information from the base members of Antony's Deion can be recovered.

There is more. Because the sockets were carved to receive the after-ends of each ram, they preserve the after-ends' curvature and rear contours of the trough cut and bottom plate in Fig. 25f. By carefully re-

The illustrated arrangement of sockets, 1-23, is shown in Fig. 17. For additional details, see infra.

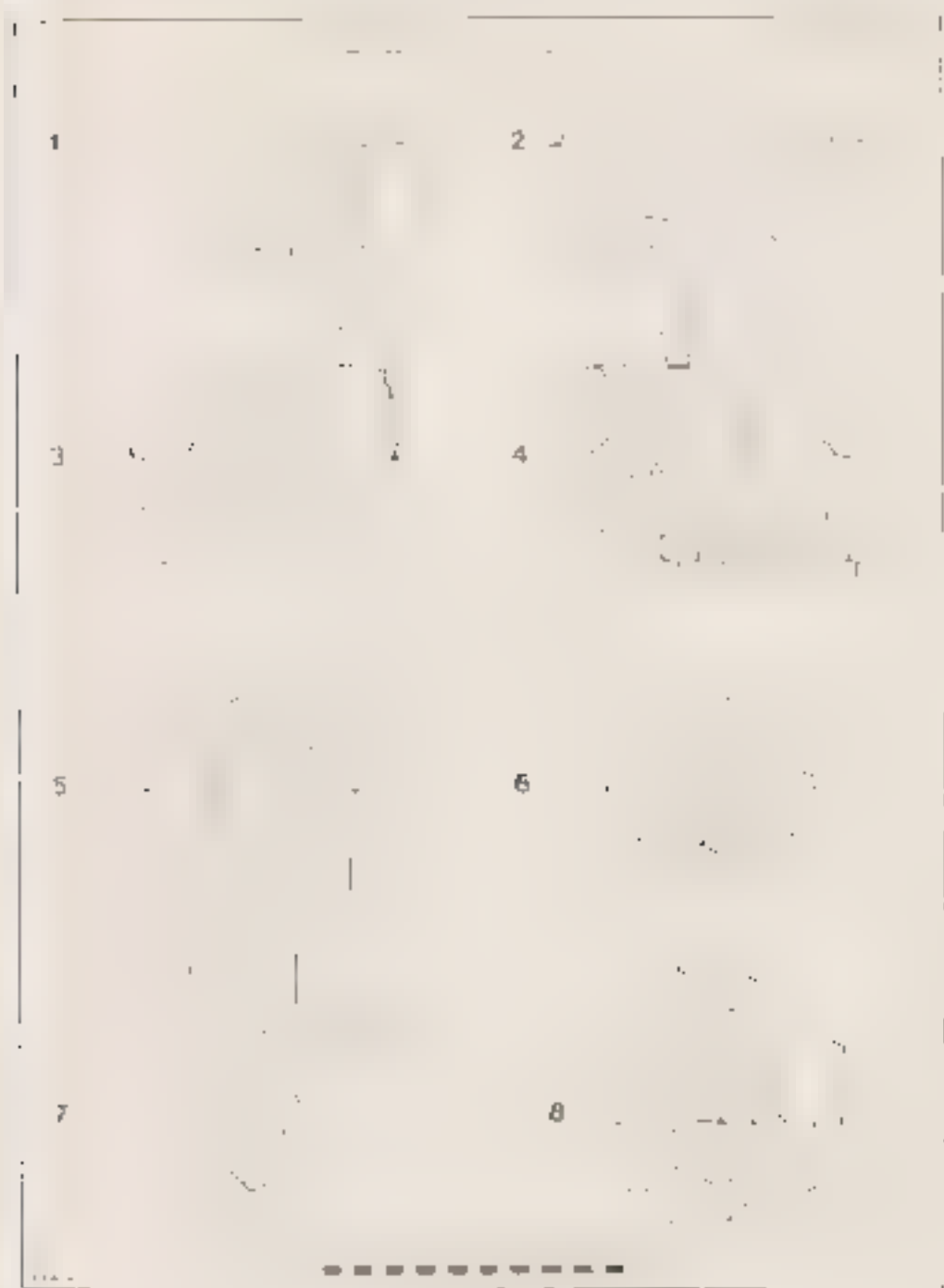


Fig. 20

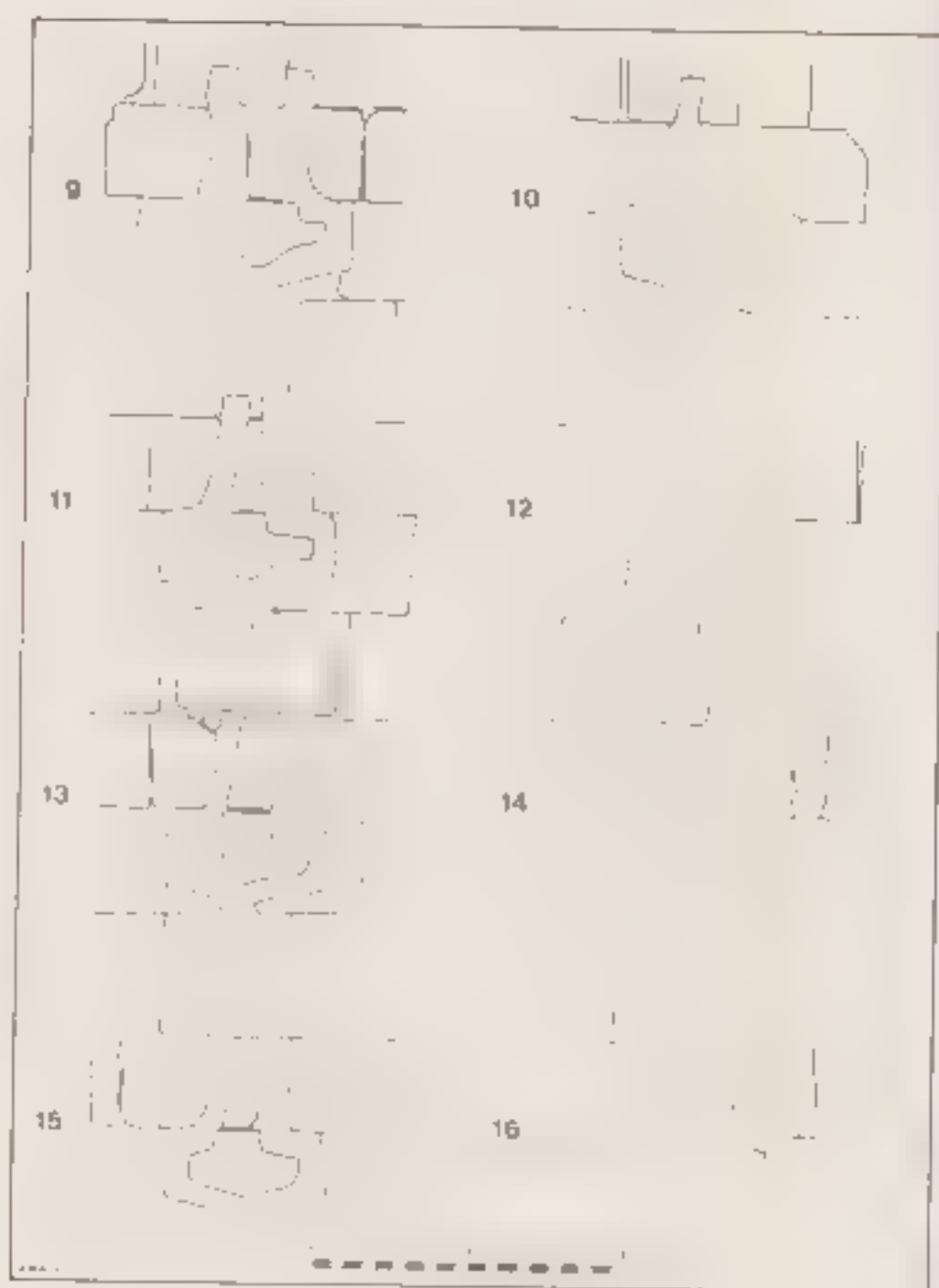


FIG. 29



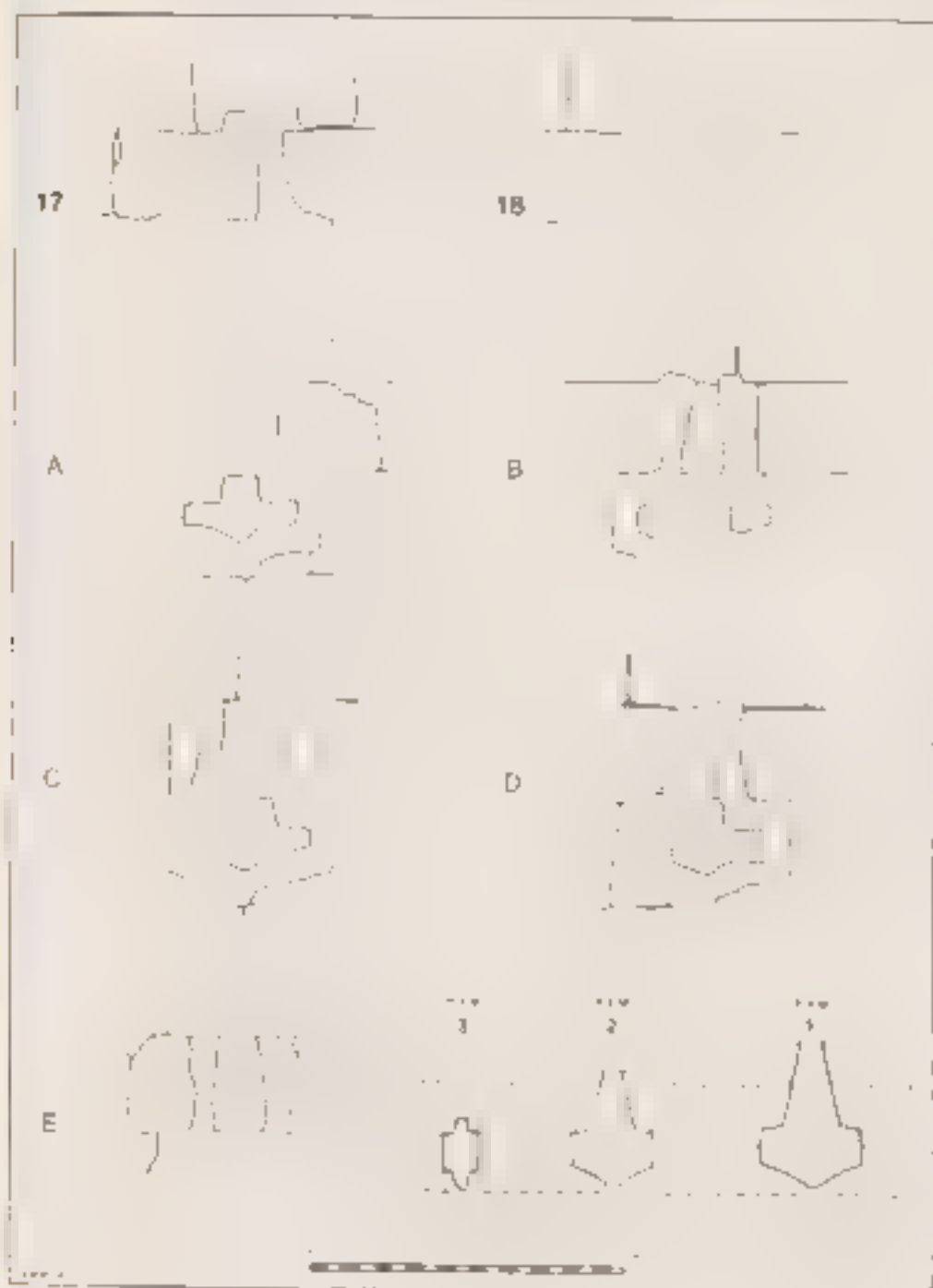


Fig. 22

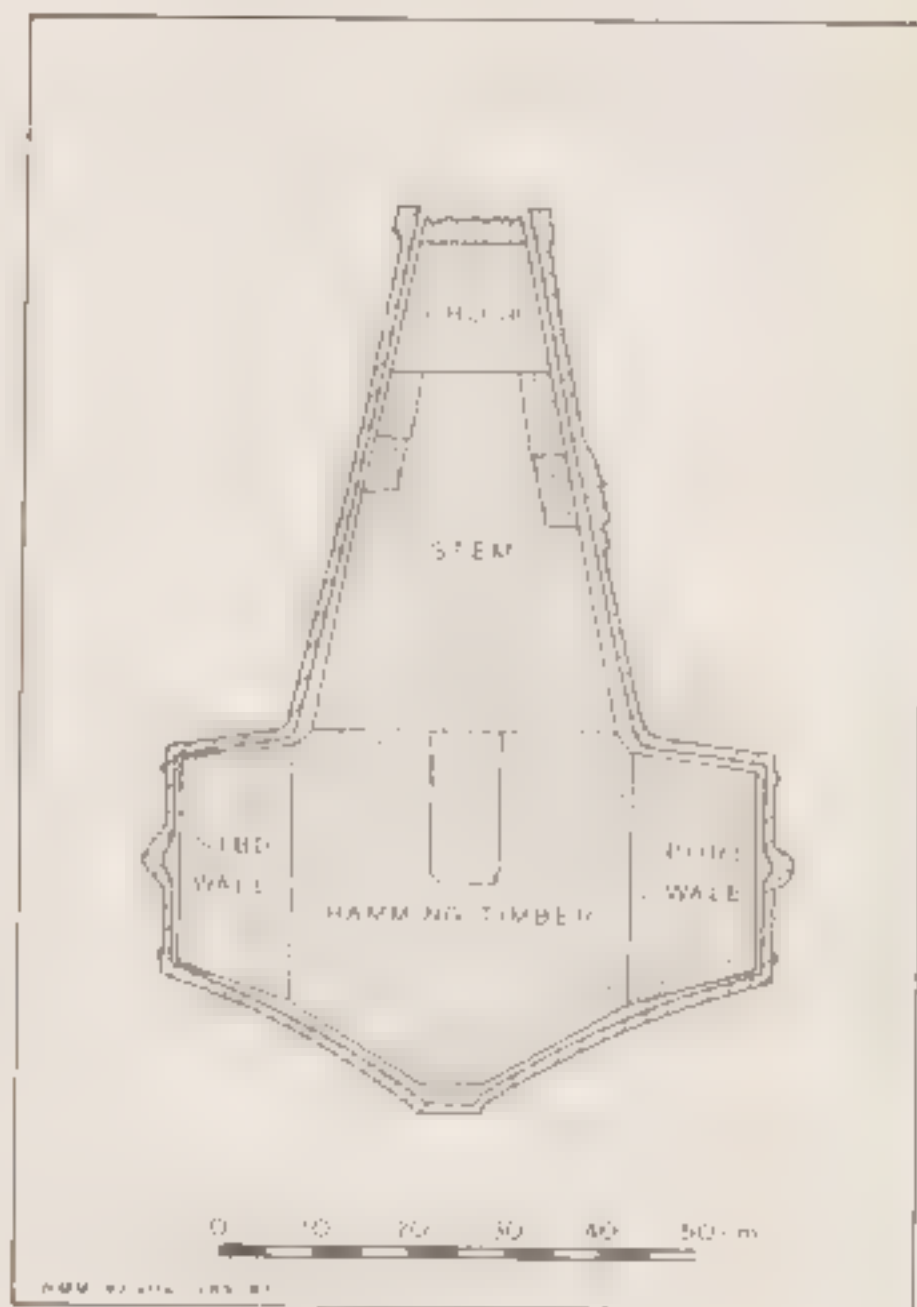


Fig. 23

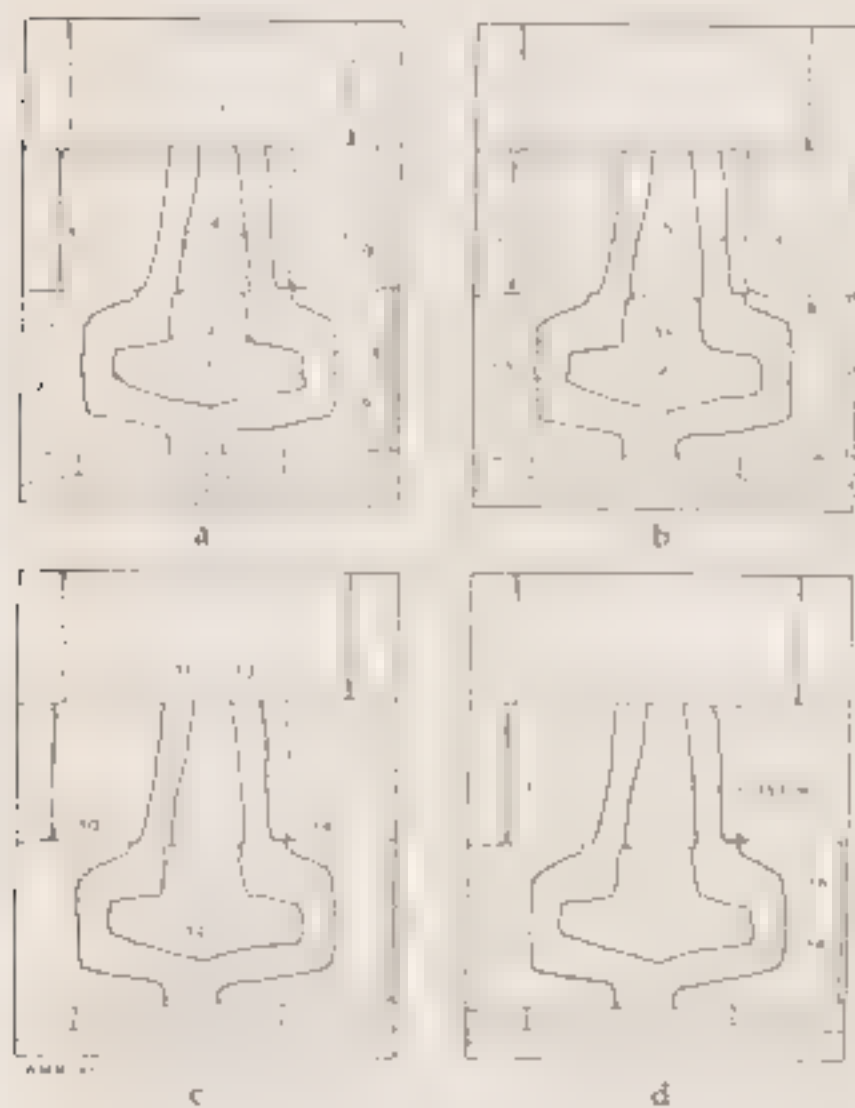


Fig. 24.

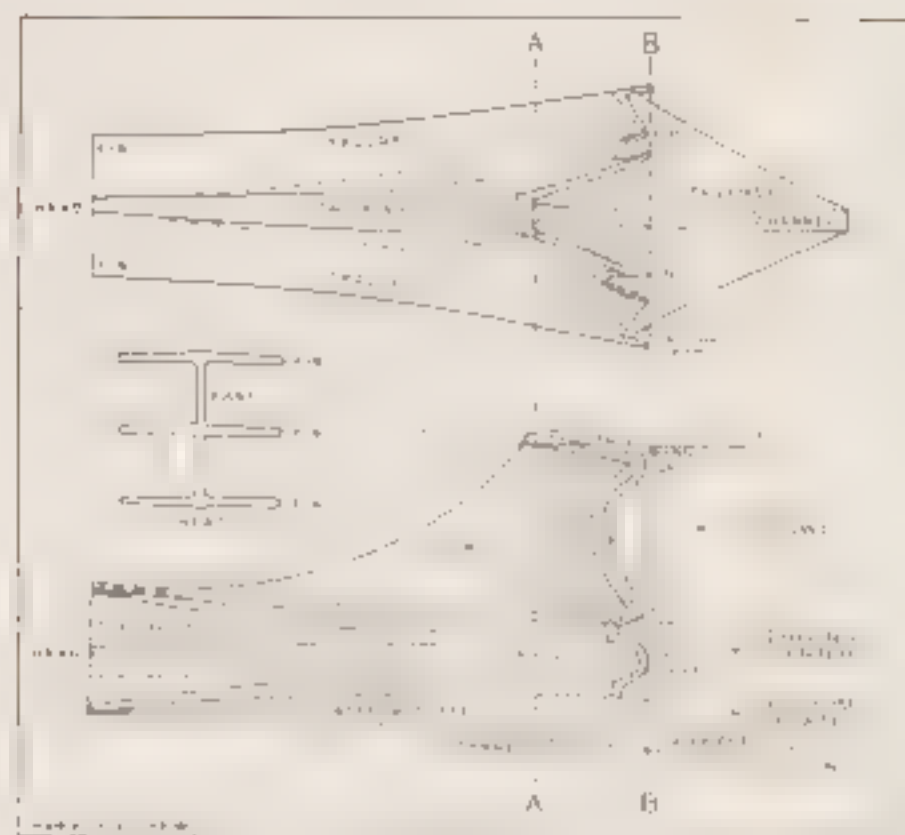


Fig. 35

ording each socket's contours with a large profiler, the actual shapes of individual rams can also be recovered. Direct information, therefore, from the bows of 23 warships that fought in the Battle of Actium is provided by a careful analysis of the socketings. More precious to naval historians than a shipwreck full of coins, Octavian's Campsite Memorial graphically demonstrates the relative sizes of the large polyremes comprising the navies of the Hellenistic period. In effect, this memorial preserves information once thought lost forever.<sup>1</sup> In order to tap it, however, a system of measurements must be devised which accurately records the important features of each socket (see Table 1).

<sup>1</sup> For a discussion of the problem involved in identifying the various classes of ancient warships, see Chapter IV.

Table 1:  
Measurement Definitions (cf. Figs. 23-25)

Note: the "line" designates the reserved, unharvested section of each socket which originally fit inside each ram mounted on the wall. The "x" line is 0.9 m. from the top of the frame case and parallel to it, as it represents the approximate height of the Altid ramp; it is intended to provide a point of comparison between the different sockets and the Altid ramp. The "y" line is roughly perpendicular to the "x" line and is intended to represent the center-line of each socket, if the original placement of the socket was not exactly vertical, then the "y" line would not be perpendicular to the "x" line.

Measurement	Definition
#1	the width of the core from wall to wall
#2	the greatest exterior width of the cutting from wall to wall
#3	the width of the core at the base of the core
#3A	the exterior width of the cutting at the base of the core
#4	the width of the core at the "x" line
#5	the exterior width of the cutting at the "x" line
#6 L	the height of the core at the top of the left wall
#6 R	the height of the core at the top of the right wall
#7 L	the exterior height of the cutting at the top of the left wall
#7 R	the exterior height of the cutting at the top of the right wall
#8 L	the height of the cutting left side
#8 R	the height of the cutting right side
#15A L	the width of the cutting left side at the "x" line
#15A R	the width of the cutting right side at the "x" line
Profile #	Definition
#10	the anterior end of the left through
#11	the other end of the left section (the depth of the basion plate between the basion and the through) right side
#12	the depth of the basion plate (between the "x" line and the other end of the core) and the depth of the basion plate between the basion and the through right side
#14	the anterior end of the right through
#15B	cross section of the "x" line (cf. Table 2, #15B)
#16	the other end of the right through
#17	see p. 65b
#18	the other end of the basion plate

It should be noted here that the setting of right and left concerns what depicts the core, and not the original shape. We found it a help to look at the perspective of the shape both as cut the socket from wall to wall (cf. Figs. 23a and 23b) and as a right side and the socket's right was the shape portion's estimate.

\* Various sections of the wall sockets (cf. #10 and #16) were originally designated as #17. They were examined the cutting, #17 was for a depth question. Because the depth of the profile was uniformly even and its shape could be roughly estimated from profiles #10 and #11, and measurements #1 and #2.

### b. The Sockets: Methodology of Measurement

Measuring the cuttings involved many problems. Since our methodology determined the values we recorded, it seems appropriate to describe here the procedure we employed. First, we had to establish some fixed benchmark to which anomalies in the wall's structure could be referred. Because the wall slumped badly from west to east, and because we wanted to measure the degree of each socket's horizontal displacement, we decided to transect each cutting with a horizontal baseline. Three separate baselines were laid out along the face of the wall with a transit and marked in blue chalk with a carpenter's chalk line. BL 1 (baseline) ran between sockets [1] and [13]; BL 2 from [13] to [16], and BL 3 from [A] to [E]. BL 2 was placed 1.02 m. beneath BL 1, and BL 3 0.605 m. beneath BL 2. Between the *y*-axes of [1] and [13], the top of the first course has slumped downward from west to east 2.465 meters.

Next, we developed a standard procedure for obtaining and recording the measurements we intended to extract from each socket. This was necessary in order to reduce the number and magnitude of errors made during the recording process. All measurements for each socket were recorded 1) on a separate standardized recording sheet, 2) in the same sequence, 3) according to the same system, and 4) by the same person, S. P. Murray.

Finally, we employed a measuring template specifically designed for the peculiarities of this monument. It consisted of two 2-inch by 6.6-inch pieces of stainless steel rectangular tubing, each a meter long and drilled with holes at 2-cm. intervals along the entire length of the steel (Fig. 26). For measuring the wide sockets at the western end of the wall, the two drilled sections could be joined end to end by means of a slip-joint. Holes in each section were just slightly larger than steel rods made from quarter-inch dowel stock which could be inserted through the template and thus pushed into the cutting at right angles to the surface of the wall. The depth of the socket at this particular point was then read from the rod which was marked in centimeter intervals. A second set of holes, which accepted a support apparatus of moveable arms and pins enabled us to position the template anywhere we desired along the face of the wall.

By using this measuring device (hereafter abbreviated "MTC"), we were

able to obtain a list of the wall's horizontal variations recorded by the distance from BL 1 to the bottom of the socket, i.e., the top of the first course along the *y*-axis for each socket. The following table presents a summary of the progressive downward slumping of the wall's surface from west to east:

[1]	0.00	[14]	0.10	[2]	0.515
[2]	0.78	[15]	0.34	[3]	0.60
[3]	1.12	[16]	0.54	[4]	0.61
[4]	1.47	[17]	0.54	[5]	0.62
[5]	1.78	[18]	0.54	[6]	0.63
[6]	2.04	[19]	0.54	[7]	0.63
[7]	2.30	[20]	0.54	[8]	0.64
[8]	2.56	[21]	0.54	[9]	0.65
[9]	2.82	[22]	0.54	[10]	0.65
[10]	3.08	[23]	0.54	[11]	0.66
[11]	3.34	[24]	0.54	[12]	0.67
[12]	3.60	[25]	0.54	[13]	0.68
[13]	3.86	[26]	0.54	[14]	0.69
[14]	4.12	[27]	0.54	[15]	0.70
[15]	4.38	[28]	0.54	[16]	0.71
[16]	4.64	[29]	0.54	[17]	0.72
[17]	4.90	[30]	0.54	[18]	0.73
[18]	5.16	[31]	0.54	[19]	0.74
[19]	5.42	[32]	0.54	[20]	0.75
[20]	5.68	[33]	0.54	[21]	0.76
[21]	5.94	[34]	0.54	[22]	0.77
[22]	6.20	[35]	0.54	[23]	0.78
[23]	6.46	[36]	0.54	[24]	0.79
[24]	6.72	[37]	0.54	[25]	0.80
[25]	6.98	[38]	0.54	[26]	0.81
[26]	7.24	[39]	0.54	[27]	0.82
[27]	7.50	[40]	0.54	[28]	0.83
[28]	7.76	[41]	0.54	[29]	0.84
[29]	8.02	[42]	0.54	[30]	0.85
[30]	8.28	[43]	0.54	[31]	0.86
[31]	8.54	[44]	0.54	[32]	0.87
[32]	8.80	[45]	0.54	[33]	0.88
[33]	9.06	[46]	0.54	[34]	0.89
[34]	9.32	[47]	0.54	[35]	0.90
[35]	9.58	[48]	0.54	[36]	0.91
[36]	9.84	[49]	0.54	[37]	0.92
[37]	10.10	[50]	0.54	[38]	0.93
[38]	10.36	[51]	0.54	[39]	0.94
[39]	10.62	[52]	0.54	[40]	0.95
[40]	10.88	[53]	0.54	[41]	0.96
[41]	11.14	[54]	0.54	[42]	0.97
[42]	11.40	[55]	0.54	[43]	0.98
[43]	11.66	[56]	0.54	[44]	0.99
[44]	11.92	[57]	0.54	[45]	1.00
[45]	12.18	[58]	0.54	[46]	1.01
[46]	12.44	[59]	0.54	[47]	1.02
[47]	12.70	[60]	0.54	[48]	1.03
[48]	12.96	[61]	0.54	[49]	1.04
[49]	13.22	[62]	0.54	[50]	1.05
[50]	13.48	[63]	0.54	[51]	1.06
[51]	13.74	[64]	0.54	[52]	1.07
[52]	14.00	[65]	0.54	[53]	1.08
[53]	14.26	[66]	0.54	[54]	1.09
[54]	14.52	[67]	0.54	[55]	1.10
[55]	14.78	[68]	0.54	[56]	1.11
[56]	15.04	[69]	0.54	[57]	1.12
[57]	15.30	[70]	0.54	[58]	1.13
[58]	15.56	[71]	0.54	[59]	1.14
[59]	15.82	[72]	0.54	[60]	1.15
[60]	16.08	[73]	0.54	[61]	1.16
[61]	16.34	[74]	0.54	[62]	1.17
[62]	16.60	[75]	0.54	[63]	1.18
[63]	16.86	[76]	0.54	[64]	1.19
[64]	17.12	[77]	0.54	[65]	1.20
[65]	17.38	[78]	0.54	[66]	1.21
[66]	17.64	[79]	0.54	[67]	1.22
[67]	17.90	[80]	0.54	[68]	1.23
[68]	18.16	[81]	0.54	[69]	1.24
[69]	18.42	[82]	0.54	[70]	1.25
[70]	18.68	[83]	0.54	[71]	1.26
[71]	18.94	[84]	0.54	[72]	1.27
[72]	19.20	[85]	0.54	[73]	1.28
[73]	19.46	[86]	0.54	[74]	1.29
[74]	19.72	[87]	0.54	[75]	1.30
[75]	19.98	[88]	0.54	[76]	1.31
[76]	20.24	[89]	0.54	[77]	1.32
[77]	20.50	[90]	0.54	[78]	1.33
[78]	20.76	[91]	0.54	[79]	1.34
[79]	21.02	[92]	0.54	[80]	1.35
[80]	21.28	[93]	0.54	[81]	1.36
[81]	21.54	[94]	0.54	[82]	1.37
[82]	21.80	[95]	0.54	[83]	1.38
[83]	22.06	[96]	0.54	[84]	1.39
[84]	22.32	[97]	0.54	[85]	1.40
[85]	22.58	[98]	0.54	[86]	1.41
[86]	22.84	[99]	0.54	[87]	1.42
[87]	23.10	[100]	0.54	[88]	1.43
[88]	23.36	[101]	0.54	[89]	1.44
[89]	23.62	[102]	0.54	[90]	1.45
[90]	23.88	[103]	0.54	[91]	1.46
[91]	24.14	[104]	0.54	[92]	1.47
[92]	24.40	[105]	0.54	[93]	1.48
[93]	24.66	[106]	0.54	[94]	1.49
[94]	24.92	[107]	0.54	[95]	1.50
[95]	25.18	[108]	0.54	[96]	1.51
[96]	25.44	[109]	0.54	[97]	1.52
[97]	25.70	[110]	0.54	[98]	1.53
[98]	25.96	[111]	0.54	[99]	1.54
[99]	26.22	[112]	0.54	[100]	1.55
[100]	26.48	[113]	0.54	[101]	1.56
[101]	26.74	[114]	0.54	[102]	1.57
[102]	27.00	[115]	0.54	[103]	1.58
[103]	27.26	[116]	0.54	[104]	1.59
[104]	27.52	[117]	0.54	[105]	1.60
[105]	27.78	[118]	0.54	[106]	1.61
[106]	28.04	[119]	0.54	[107]	1.62
[107]	28.30	[120]	0.54	[108]	1.63
[108]	28.56	[121]	0.54	[109]	1.64
[109]	28.82	[122]	0.54	[110]	1.65
[110]	29.08	[123]	0.54	[111]	1.66
[111]	29.34	[124]	0.54	[112]	1.67
[112]	29.60	[125]	0.54	[113]	1.68
[113]	29.86	[126]	0.54	[114]	1.69
[114]	30.12	[127]	0.54	[115]	1.70
[115]	30.38	[128]	0.54	[116]	1.71
[116]	30.64	[129]	0.54	[117]	1.72
[117]	30.90	[130]	0.54	[118]	1.73
[118]	31.16	[131]	0.54	[119]	1.74
[119]	31.42	[132]	0.54	[120]	1.75
[120]	31.68	[133]	0.54	[121]	1.76
[121]	31.94	[134]	0.54	[122]	1.77
[122]	32.20	[135]	0.54	[123]	1.78
[123]	32.46	[136]	0.54	[124]	1.79
[124]	32.72	[137]	0.54	[125]	1.80
[125]	32.98	[138]	0.54	[126]	1.81
[126]	33.24	[139]	0.54	[127]	1.82
[127]	33.50	[140]	0.54	[128]	1.83
[128]	33.76	[141]	0.54	[129]	1.84
[129]	34.02	[142]	0.54	[130]	1.85
[130]	34.28	[143]	0.54	[131]	1.86
[131]	34.54	[144]	0.54	[132]	1.87
[132]	34.80	[145]	0.54	[133]	1.88
[133]	35.06	[146]	0.54	[134]	1.89
[134]	35.32	[147]	0.54	[135]	1.90
[135]	35.58	[148]	0.54	[136]	1.91
[136]	35.84	[149]	0.54	[137]	1.92
[137]	36.10	[150]	0.54	[138]	1.93
[138]	36.36	[151]	0.54	[139]	1.94
[139]	36.62	[152]	0.54	[140]	1.95
[140]	36.88	[153]	0.54	[141]	1.96
[141]	37.14	[154]	0.54	[142]	1.97
[142]	37.40	[155]	0.54	[143]	1.98
[143]	37.66	[156]	0.54	[144]	1.99
[144]	37.92	[157]	0.54	[145]	2.00
[145]	38.18	[158]	0.54	[146]	2.01
[146]	38.44	[159]	0.54	[147]	2.02
[147]	38.70	[160]	0.54	[148]	2.03
[148]	38.96	[161]	0.54	[149]	2.04
[149]	39.22	[162]	0.54	[150]	2.05
[150]	39.48	[163]	0.54	[151]	2.06
[151]	39.74	[164]	0.54	[152]	2.07
[152]	40.00	[165]	0.54	[153]	2.08
[153]	40.26	[166]	0.54	[154]	2.09
[154]	40.52	[167]	0.54	[155]	2.10
[155]	40.78	[168]	0.54	[156]	2.11
[156]	41.04	[169]	0.54	[157]	2.12
[157]	41.30	[170]	0.54	[158]	2.13
[158]	41.56	[171]	0.54	[159]	2.14
[159]	41.82	[172]	0.54	[160]	2.15
[160]	42.08	[173]	0.54	[161]	2.16
[161]	42.34	[174]	0.54	[162]	2.17
[162]	42.60	[175]	0.54	[163]	2.18
[163]	42.86	[176]	0.54	[164]	2.19
[164]	43.12	[177]	0.54	[165]	2.20
[165]	43.38	[178]	0.54	[166]	2.21
[166]	43.64	[179]	0.54	[167]	2.22
[167]	43.90	[180]	0.54	[168]	2.23
[168]	44.16	[181]	0.54	[169]	2.24
[169]	44.42	[182]	0.54	[170]	2.25
[170]	44.68	[183]	0.54	[171]	2.26
[171]	44.94	[184]	0.54	[172]	2.27
[172]	45.20	[185]	0.54	[173]	2.28
[173]	45.46	[186]	0.54	[174]	2.29
[174]	45.72	[187]	0.54	[175]	2.30
[175]	45.98	[188]	0.54	[176]	2.31
[176]	46.24	[189]	0.54	[177]	2.32
[177]	46.50	[190]	0.54	[178]	2.33
[178]	46.76	[191]	0.54	[179]	2.34
[179]	47.02	[192]	0.54	[180]	2.35
[180]	47.28	[193]	0.54	[181]	2.36
[181]	47.54	[194]	0.54	[182]	2.37
[182]	47.80	[195]	0.54	[	

able to record the dimensions identified in Table 1 with a high degree of consistency. In addition, we adhered to the following procedures which were applied uniformly to each cutting. In the list below, each measurement number is paired with a reference (in parentheses) to the appropriate segment of Figure 24, and is followed by a brief description of the procedure utilized to recover each dimension. The words 'socket' and 'cutting' are used interchangeably. 'exterior' is used to denote areas away from the center-line of the socket.

Table 1  
Measurement Procedures

Measurement #	Procedure employed
#1 (Fig. 24a)	Taken with a tape to measure the edge-to-edge width of the cutting surface, using pins to extend across the MFC when the distance <u>edge of the socket to edge of the cutting</u> is greater than the MFC. It is used to measure the distance between the $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and 1 inch diam. of the socket at the cutting's exterior edge.
#2 (Fig. 24b)	As with #1, taken with a tape or MFC as appropriate. (This measurement is not used to find out if the MFC was used when the desired feature occurred only on transparent (the glass is colorless) or the socket and with the impression on the measurement's original surface.)
#3A (Fig. 24b)	As is the #2, taken with the tape or MFC as appropriate. (It is #3A.)
#3 (Fig. 24a)	Width of socket's $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diam. taken with tape or MFC as appropriate. (It is #3.)
#4 (Fig. 24b)	Narrowest inside diameter taken with tape or MFC as appropriate. (It is #4 and not 3c.)
#5 (Fig. 24a)	Taken with the socket's upper corner of the cone at the width of the top of the ball course with tape or MFC as appropriate. (It is #5.)
#6 (Fig. 24a)	Taken on the exterior upper corner of the socket at the widest part of the ball course with tape or MFC as appropriate. (It is #6.)
#7 (Fig. 24a)	Taken with a tape or MFC as appropriate. (It is #7.)

By positioning the MFC against the base of the socket, we were able to prevent all other features in the wall's surface from being measured. To measure the distance between the two features with the MFC, we placed the MFC on the 1 inch feature, kept it in the water, the MFC and pencil together, and then moved the pencil to the measurement's second feature. The pencil was projected from the first visible mark that was visible to the right of the first feature.

\* The socket's edges of the cutting's diameter are slightly up and the distance is measured during stage of the cast. At these places, we measured the most narrow distance with toward the original surface of the wall.

#9 (Fig. 24a)	As this dimension could be calculated from #8 and #6, we omitted recording it on most sockets.
#10 (Fig. 24c)	Taken with the MIP at the cutting's deepest point in the area of the desired profile.
#11 (Fig. 24c)	As #10, also see "Offset" below.
#12 (Fig. 24c)	Since #15 provides the depth of the socket here, we generally did not record this profile.
#13 (Fig. 24c)	As #10, also see "Offset" below.
#14 (Fig. 24c)	As #10.
#15A (Fig. 24d)	Taken along the back wall of the socket.
#15B (Fig. 24d)	Taken with the MIP when the interior of the socket exhibited any anomaly; if no anomaly existed, then #15A sufficed.
#16 (Fig. 24d)	Taken with the MIP in such a way as to follow the deepest part of the socket.
#17	Not measured as a profile.
#18 (Fig. 24d)	Taken with the MIP in such a way as to follow the deepest part of the socket; as a result, the profile was not taken as a straight line.
Offset	The face of the third course was set back from that of the second by about 4 cm. Variations in this dimension revealed that the positions of the second and third courses had shifted. The offset was measured on both the immediate left and right sides of each socket as well as on the rim at the $y$ -axis. When taking profiles #11 and #13, we referenced the MIP to the face of the second course block.

The catalog below presents in a systematic manner the surface measurements from each socket. If Figure 23 is compared with Figure 24, it can be seen that measurements #1, #3 and #4 represent width dimensions of the actual bow timbers inside each ram. If we compare Figures 24 and 25, we see that measurements #2, #3A and #5 represent the width dimensions of the rams after and somewhere between the cross-sections at the X and H lines in Figure 25. The actual height of the wale from the ram's bottom is between the values for #6 and #7, and the total height of the ram is represented by #8. The "L" and "R" in measurements #9, #9 and #15A represent measurements from the left and right sides of the socket, respectively. Arkastensk (17) most to this meas-

We began measuring the profile on the upper edge of the cutting and moved up or down the bottom edge of the cutting. When the profile crossed a joint between blocks, the position of the cutting's upper edge was recorded in the sketching of the profile. The profile was measured by taking only two vertical line transverse points, a point at the front of the profile and a point at the back, and combining them into a single side view (Fig. 27, 28).

If the actual ram were placed inside the socket on its back, section B (Fig. 29) would be similar to section A, which passes through the center of the socket. But another possibility, see also Section 14,





Fig. 26

urement indicates that additional observations appear in the "Remarks" section following the catalog, for the values in parentheses: see the "Remarks" for Socket [3]. All measurements are given in meters.

### c. The Sockets: Catalog of Dimensions

#1 1.07<sup>m</sup>  
 #2 1.76<sup>m</sup>  
 #3 NA  
 #3A NA  
 #4 NA  
 Offset NA

BL1 to bottom of socket = 0.56

#1 1.15  
 #2 1.50  
 #3 NA  
 #3A 0.81<sup>m</sup>  
 #4 NA  
 Offset NA

BL1 to bottom of socket = 0.56

Socket [1]  
 #5 0.77<sup>m</sup>  
 #6 L NA R 0.54  
 #7 L NA R 0.64  
 #8 L NA R NA  
 #9  
 #15A L NA R NA

Socket [2]  
 #1 1.22<sup>m</sup>  
 #6 L 0.67 R 0.67  
 #7 L NA R 0.51  
 #8 L NA R NA  
 #9  
 #15A L NA R 0.18 (preserved)

#1 0.04  
 #2 1.325 ± 0.05  
 #3 0.57  
 #3A 0.715  
 #4 0.42

Offset 1 0.025

RI 1 to bottom of socket 0.34

#1 1.415  
 #2 1.725  
 #3 0.55  
 #3A 1.375 ± 0.02  
 #4 0.75 ± 0.2

Offset 1 0.02 R 0.01

RI 2 to bottom of socket 0.72

#1 0.895  
 #2 1.21  
 #3 0.425  
 #3A N/A  
 #4 0.4

Offset 1 0.025 R 0.01  
 0.015 ± 0.01

RI 1 to bottom of socket 0.71

#1 1.02  
 #2 1.315  
 #3 0.75 ± 0.1  
 #3A 1.025  
 #4 0.55

Offset 1 0.01 R 0.01

RI 1 to bottom of socket 0.34

#1 0.015  
 #2 0.025  
 #3 0.51  
 #3A 0.65  
 #4 0.48

Offset 1 0.01 R 0.01  
 0.015 ± 0.01

RI 3 to bottom of socket 0.40

#1 0.925 ± 0.045  
 #2 1.235 ± 0.045  
 #3 0.545  
 #3A 0.765  
 #4 0.425

#### Socket [5]

#5 0.655 ± 0.021  
 #6 1.090 R 0.565  
 #7 1.090 R 0.68  
 #8 1.575 R 1.455 ± 0.015  
 #9 1.575 R 0.87  
 #15A 1.025 R 0.65

#### Socket [6]

#5 1.075 ± 0.02  
 #6 1.075 R 0.58  
 #7 1.075 R 0.75  
 #8 1.145 R N/A  
 #9 0.90 R N/A  
 #15A 1.015 R 0.41

#### Socket [7]

#5 0.65  
 #6 1.065 R 0.655  
 #7 1.575 R 0.92  
 #8 1.075 R 1.25  
 #9  
 #15A 1.575 R 0.61 (C.F. #15B)

#### Socket [8]

#5 N/A  
 #6 1.065 R 0.6  
 #7 2.0 N/A transfer only  
 #8 1.575 R N/A  
 #9  
 #15A 1.090 R 0.42

#### Socket [9]

#5 1.065 ± 0.025  
 #6 1.065 R 0.495  
 #7 1.065 R 0.75  
 #8 1.145 R 1.35  
 #9  
 #15A 1.030 R 0.44 (C.F. #15B)

#### Socket [8]

#5 0.625  
 #6 1.035 R 0.51  
 #7 1.065 R 0.65  
 #8 1.550 R 1.55  
 #9

Offset L = 0.05 R = 0.04  
core = 0.56

BL1 to bottom of socket = 0.54

#1 0.86  
#2 1.25  
#3 0.54  
#3A 0.72  
#4 0.35\* ( = 0.01)  
Offset L = 0.51 R = 0.055  
core = 0.955

BL1 to bottom of socket = 0.965

#1 0.945  
#2 1.15  
#3 0.525  
#3A 0.815  
#4 0.105  
Offset L = 0.94 R = 0.05  
core = 0.90

BL1 to bottom of socket = 0.90

#1 0.865  
#2 1.12  
#3 0.335  
#3A 0.605  
#4 0.16  
Offset L = 0.045 R = 0.04  
core = 0.04

BL1 to bottom of socket = 1.00

#1 0.86  
#2 1.10  
#3 0.32  
#3A NA  
#4 NA  
Offset L = 0.035 R = NA  
core = NA

BL1 to bottom of socket = 1.13

#1 0.74  
#2 1.01  
#3 0.31  
#3A 0.575\* ( = 0.04)  
#4 0.25  
Offset L = 0.055 R = 0.025  
core = 0.00

BL2 to bottom of socket = 0.295

#15A L = 0.05 R = 0.045

Socket [9]

#5 0.565\* 0.01  
#6 1 0.465 R = 0.505  
#7 1 0.54 R = 0.0575  
#8 1 1.49 R = 1.47  
#9  
#15A 1 0.10 R = 0.125

Socket [10]

#5 0.525  
#6 1 0.355 R = 0.365  
#7 1 0.67 R = 0.685  
#8 1 1.45 R = 1.465  
#9

Socket [11]

#5 0.555  
#6 1 0.495 R = 0.495  
#7 1 0.64 R = 0.65  
#8 1 1.56 R = 1.44  
#9  
#15 1 0.095 R = 0.096

Socket [12]

#5 NA  
#6 1 0.46 R = 0.46  
#7 1 0.66 R = 0.655  
#8 1 NA R = 1.09  
#9  
#15A NA

Socket [13]

#5 0.48  
#6 1 0.44 R = 0.43  
#7 1 0.54 R = 0.515  
#8 1 1.25 R = 1.255  
#9  
#15A 1 0.11 R = 0.12

#1 0.80°  
 #2 1.035°  
 #3 0.34°  
 #3A NA  
 #4 NA, similar to [13]  
 Offset L = 0.03 R = 0.05

BL2 to bottom of socket = 0.435

#### Socket [14]

#5 0.46°  
 #6 L = 0.49° R = 0.50°  
 #7 L = 0.55° R = 0.59°  
 #8 L = 1.24° R = 1.24°  
 #9 --  
 #15A NA

#1 0.69°  
 #2 1.005°  
 #3 0.30°  
 #3A 0.565° L = 0.60°  
 #4 0.175°  
 Offset L = 0.04 R = 0.045  
 core = 0.03

BL2 to bottom of socket = 0.585

#### Socket [15]

#5 0.50°  
 #6 L = 0.50° R = 0.505°  
 #7 L = 0.58° R = 0.58°  
 #8 L = 1.23° R = 1.24°  
 #9 --  
 #15A L = 0.12° R = 0.12°

#1 0.72°  
 #2 0.85°  
 #3 0.32°  
 #3A 0.53 to 56°  
 #4 NA  
 Offset NA

BL2 to bottom of socket = NA

#### Socket [16]

#5 NA  
 #6 L = NA R = NA  
 #7 L = NA R = NA  
 #8 L = NA R = NA  
 #9 NA  
 #15A NA

#1 NA  
 #2 1.12°  
 #3 0.30°  
 #3A 0.72°  
 #4 0.543°  
 Offset NA

BL2 to top of 3rd course = 0.42

#### Socket [17]

#5 0.68°  
 #6 L = NA R = NA  
 #7 L = NA R = NA  
 #8 L = NA R = NA  
 #9 L = NA R = 0.82°  
 #9A L = NA R = 0.73°  
 #15A L = 0.125° R = 0.085°

#1 NA  
 #2 NA  
 #3 NA  
 #3A NA  
 #4 0.206°  
 Offset NA

BL2 to top of 3rd course = 0.18

#### Socket [18]

#5 0.42°  
 #6 L = NA R = NA  
 #7 L = NA R = NA  
 #8 L = NA R = NA  
 #9 L = NA R = NA  
 #15A L = 0.10° R = 0.105°

#1 0.715°  
 #2 0.98°  
 #3 0.24 to 26°  
 #3A NA

#### Socket [19]

#5 NA  
 #6 L = 0.455° R = 0.465°  
 #7 L = NA R = 0.53°  
 #8 L = NA R = NA

#1	NA	#9	L: NA	R: NA
Offset	R: 0.03	#15A	L: NA	R: NA

BL3 to bottom of socket = 0.555

#1	0.83
#2	1.105
#3	0.535
#3A	0.545
#4	0.23
Offset	L: 0.06 R: NA

core: NA

BL3 to bottom of socket = 0.265

#1	0.845
#2	1.175
#3	0.405
#3A	0.745*
#4	0.285
Offset	core: 0.06

BL3 to bottom of socket = 1.01

#1	0.755
#2	1.025
#3	0.235
#3A	0.52
#4	0.195*
Offset	R: 0.025

BL3 to bottom of socket = 1.22

#1	NA
#2	1.03-1.12*
#3	NA
#3A	0.62* (0.655)
#4	0.31
Offset	L: 0.06 R: NA

core: 0.03

BL3 to bottom of socket = NA

## Socket [B]

#5	0.50*
#6	L: 0.45 R: 0.48
#7	L: 0.565 R: 0.585
#8	L: 1.29 R: 1.295
#9	
#15A	L: 0.14 R: 0.12

## Socket [C]

#5	0.555
#6	L: 0.455* R: 0.45
#7	L: 0.565 R: 0.565
#8	L: 1.245 R: 1.06
#9	
#15A	L: 0.14 R: 0.14

## Socket [D]

#5	0.15*
#6	L: 0.405 R: 0.475
#7	L: 0.605 R: 0.605
#8	L: 1.16* L: 1.365
#9	
#15A	L: 0.12 R: 0.14

## Socket [E]

#5	0.57* (0.66)
#6	L: NA R: NA
#7	L: NA R: NA
#8	L: NA R: NA
#9	
#15A	L: 0.12 R: 0.16* (0.06)

## 7.1 Remarks on the Catalog of Dimensions

Socket [1]. Measurements #1, #2 and #5 were calculated by doubling the appropriate distance from the preserved features to the "y" line. Since all cuttings are slightly asymmetrical, these "restored" measurements must represent approximate values only. Hereafter, such measurements will be denoted as being "calculated from the 'y' line."

Socket [2]. Measurements #3A and #5 are calculated from the "y" line, cf. [1] above.

Socket [3] The upper right fourth course block of this cutting has shifted since its original placement and the original height of the socket (#5R) would have been about 2 cm. higher. Since other blocks have shifted from their original positions as well, this has resulted in the opening or gaps between the blocks of this cutting. As a result, the values indicated in parentheses must be subtracted from measurements #2 and #5 to arrive at the original dimensions.

Socket [4] Block shifting has created a 2 cm. gap which must be subtracted from measurements #3A, #4 and #5, cf. [3] supra.

Socket [5] Measurement #1 is calculated from the "x" line because the left side of the cutting is broken; the preserved width is 0.095 m. Measurements #6L and #6R are estimated from traces on the back wall of the socket.

Socket [6] Measurement #3 was taken from the core where it is broken back from the wall's surface. Since the side of the core tapers inward (proceeding from the back of the socket to the surface), the width of #3 would have been originally about 2 cm. narrower at the wall's surface.

Socket [7] The preserved width of measurement #1 is presented in the table, but the corner is badly broken. If the measurement is calculated from the "x" line, the width would be 0.36 m. Since the end of the wales are preserved, measurements #6L and #6R are taken from the top of the preserved surface closest to the original end of the wales. Measurement #7L is taken from traces of what appear to be the original surface which has since largely broken away. Block shifting has created a 2.5 cm. gap which must be subtracted from measurement #5.

Socket [8] Block shifting has created a 4.5 cm. gap which must be subtracted from measurements #1 and #2. Measurement #1A is calculated from the "x" line and measurement #6L is taken from traces on the back wall of the socket.

Socket [9] Block shifting has created a 4 cm. gap which must be subtracted from measurement #4 and #5.

Socket [10] A 3.5 cm. gap exists between the two blocks that comprise the second course of the core which might affect measurement #3. But since no evidence of shifting is visible anywhere, this gap must have originally existed when the wall was constructed; it would have been invisible with the ram mounted in the cutting. Measurement #4 is calculated from traces on the right side of the socket and the "y" line.

Socket [11] Measurement #3A is taken from traces on the right side of the socket; measurement #5 is also taken from traces on the right side.

Socket [12] Since this cutting is poorly preserved, most measurements were taken from traces preserved on the interior of the socket.

Socket [13] Block shifting has created a 4 cm. gap which must be subtracted from measurement #3A. The right side of measurement #5 was taken from traces of the original edge.

Socket [14] Since this cutting is poorly preserved, most measurements

were taken from traces. The traces for measurements #1, #3, #4 and #5K are very faint, and the values recorded must be accepted as approximate only. Measurement #4 is not preserved, but the width of the stem can be made out some 12 cm higher as 0.25 m.

Socket [15]. Block shifting has created a 4 cm gap which must be subtracted from measurement #3A. The right side of measurement #5 was taken from traces on the original edge.

Socket [16]. Because of the bad buried and poorly preserved nature of this cutting, measurements #1, #2, #3 and #3A are recorded from faint traces and are therefore approximate values.

Socket [17]. Because of the bad buried nature of this cutting and its broken left side, measurements #1 and #3A are calculated from an approximate 1 cm line; #2, #4, #5 and #5A are taken from traces. Measurement #3A represents the distance from the upper right edge of the side to the top of the third corner.

Socket [18]. Measurements #4 and #5 are taken from traces.

Socket [A]. Measurement #1 is 0.21 m, but so low that a natural irregularity on the surface of the block (fig. 26.10) just above this lump hinders the width of measurement #4.

Socket [B]. Measurement #5 is taken from traces on the right side.

Socket [C]. Measurements #3 and #3A are calculated from the 1 cm line; measurement #6L is taken from traces.

Socket [D]. Although a gap of 5 cm exists between the two blocks that make up the stem, it is possible that the gap was poured and that no shifting has occurred. It is well possible that some should be subtracted from measurements #4 and #5. Measurement #5K is taken from the true cutting at the gap at the third corner, not from the shallow impression in the bottom of the fourth corner.

Socket [E]. Because of the buried nature of the cutting, measurement #2 is calculated from the 1 cm line. Possible traces on the left side of the socket might indicate that the left side is broken. However, an hypothetical measurement should be calculated as a line. A gap of 5 cm exists between the two blocks of the third corner. Whatever seems to be a curved stone spacer or slot in the cutting, which might indicate that the gap is an original feature of the wall, its width or the width of the gap should not be subtracted from measurements #3A, #5 and #5AK. Measurement #5 is taken from a broken right edge, as a result its value is approximate. The 4 cm for measurement #5AK is also approximate.

#### d. The Profiles of the Sockets (Figs. 27-29)

We have already mentioned that the interior contours of the sockets preserve the outline of each ramp after and its overlapping profiles #13, #14 and #18. A composite view of the sockets' right side can be drawn, and a similar view of its left side can be drawn from profiles



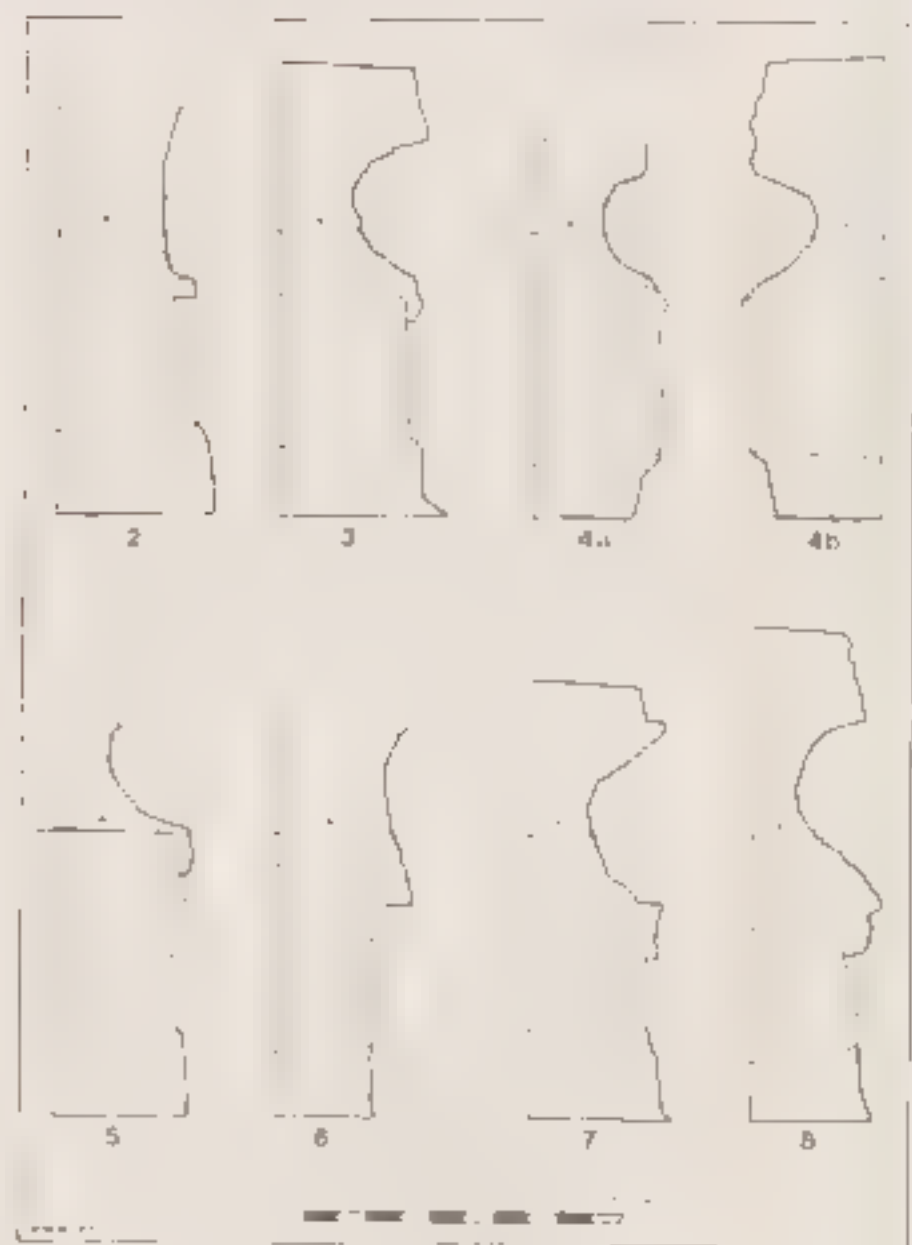


Fig. 27

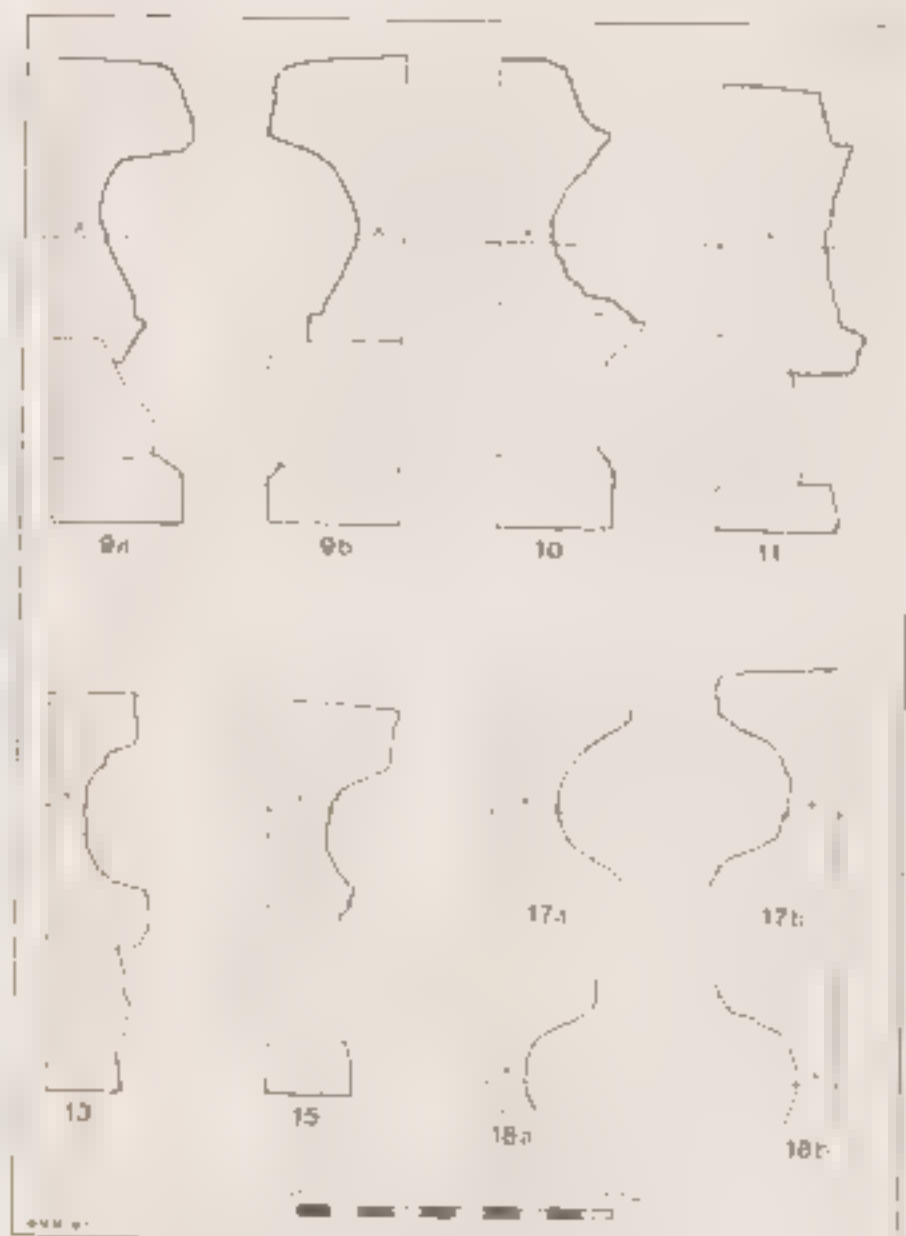


Fig. 28

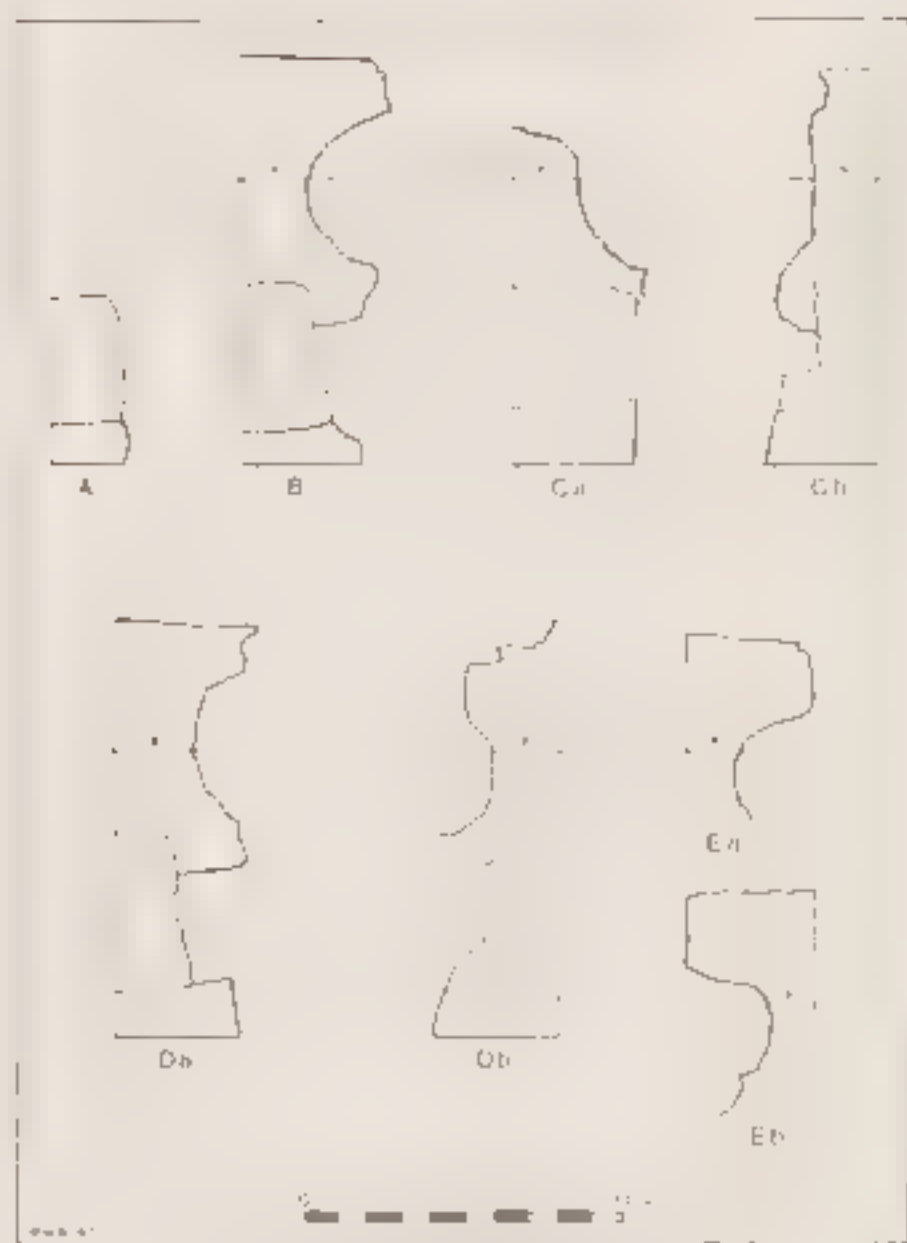


Fig. 29

#10, #11 and #18. Unless the two sides differed significantly, we have chosen to represent only the sockets' right sides—in effect reproducing a view of each ram's port (stern) end.

Reference to Figure 23 will help the reader visualize what these profiles represent. If the Arminii rams were mounted on the Campsite Memorial, the stippled section between lines A and B represents the portion of the ram contained within the socket. The A line represents the surface plane of the wall, and the B line the deepest extent of the socket with the ram's tailpiece removed. Since the spacing with the Arminii rams to be mounted on this wall, an extra deep recess would have to be carved at the socket's bottom to accommodate a longer tailpiece. We have represented the socket area in Figure 23 without this tailpiece, however, because this corresponds more closely to the actual profiles preserved by the sockets of the monument.

Figure 27 presents the other end of the rams that once occupied sockets [2], [8], Figure 28 presents [9], [10], and Figure 29 shows [A], [B], Sockets [7], [9], [11], [18], [C], [15], and [17] have been represented from both sides; 'a' represents the left side of the socket (the ram's starboard side) and 'b' its right side (the ram's port side). In each case the straight vertical line is intended to represent the surface plane of the wall, and the thick undulating line the deepest thing as plotted from the values recorded with the profile, i.e., the MBE. The straight section of each view (provided by profiles #10 and #11, depending on the side) is indicated by stippling. Note the 'c' line indicated in each of the reconstructed views represents a height of 0.90 m. from the bottom of the socket and allows for an easy comparison with the highlighted section in Figure 25.<sup>10</sup>

#### e. The Original Number of Rams on the Campsite Memorial

In addition to the dimensions and profiles of each socket, we also measured the intervals between the settings. These intervals, expressed as the distance between the center-lines of adjacent sockets, are presented in Table 3. A comparison of these values allows us to calculate the total number of rams originally displayed on the wall. Although it is impossible to be certain, socket [1] seems to have been for the first ram displayed on the western end of the terrace. Space exists for another ram to the west of [1], although it seems unlikely that such a large object would have been placed this close to the corner of the monument.<sup>11</sup> Two

<sup>10</sup> For further analysis of the settings and the gaps between rams, see Chapter III.

<sup>11</sup> If a ram equidistant to [1] were placed in the western corner, it would have been on a line 0.7 m. from the western corner. Though possible, this placement seems a bit close to the edge of the terrace. If [1] were the reconstructed thing, such a ram would originally have been 2.04 m. from the western edge of the terrace. The placement seems a bit more appropriate for such a large object and would correspond more closely to the beginning of the inscribed text (see infra section 7.1.1).

rams spaced 1.78 meters apart would have filled the gap between [18] and [34] and eight to ten rams spaced at intervals of 1.5–1.8 m. might have occupied the unexcavated section east of [17]. These 40 or 52 additional rams plus the 23 currently visible would make the appropriate total rams originally displayed on the monument somewhere between 73 and 85.

It is also possible (though we think unlikely) that the rams displayed on the eastern end of the wall were so small that a 1.5 m. interval less than 1.5 m. would have existed. For example, the small ram recently acquired by the Khirchik-Schintatarsmuseum in Bremerhaven has a maximum width of 0.26 m. as compared to the 0.75 m. of setting [19] (for this ram, see Chapter III, p. 33). Since three to four rams of this small size would fit into the linear space occupied by sectors [15] and [16], 33 should be seen as the minimum number of rams originally displayed on the monument. If very small weapons occupied the extreme eastern end of the wall, 40 or more rams may have been originally displayed on the Campsite Memorial.

There are good reasons, however, to prefer the lower total over the higher one. First, one wonders if the original number (whatever it was) does not represent a title from the total number of captured ships. A title is certainly what one would expect in a dedication to the gods of captured war equipment. If the dedication represents a title, as we think it must, then the total 53 or 55 corresponds well with the number of ships Augustus himself recorded as having been captured from the enemy. According to *Fasti* 8.461–68, 10 Augustus wrote in his *Monum.* that 80 ships were captured in the battle (or, more likely, in the war, since Chapter VI, Section 2, p. 38). Since Augustus fails to count vessels smaller than *triremes*,<sup>10</sup> for the total of captured warships presented in his *Res Gestae* (cf. Chapter II, p. 25), 53 or 55 seems to represent a more accurate value for the complete total of ships captured from Antony and Cleopatra during the Actian War. And for this reason, we prefer not to restore a large unknown number of small rams on the eastern end of the wall.

<sup>10</sup> If 5 rams were restored in the gap between [7] and [15], the 1.5 m. intervals would have averaged 0.38 m. Although this is the smallest gap, the 1.5 m. interval is so small. We have therefore chosen the larger interval resulting from the restoration of two rams in this section.

Table 3:  
"y to y" Measurements

Note: The value for the "y to y" measurement represents the distance from the calculated western edge of the terrace to the center line of socket "y" (the distance from y [E] measures 45.08 m. along the face of the wall).

Socket #	y-y	Socket #	y-y
0-[1]	3.475	[12]-[13]	2.015
[1]-[2]	2.02	[13]-[14]	1.54
[2]-[3]	1.97	[14]-[15]	1.805
[3]-[4]	1.96	[15]-[16]	1.50
[4]-[5]	2.015	[16]-[17]	1.67
[5]-[6]	1.985	[17]-[18]	1.61
[6]-[7]	1.76	[18]-[19]	1.33
[7]-[8]	1.76	[19]-[20]	1.40
[8]-[9]	1.775	[20]-[21]	1.68
[9]-[20]	1.75	[21]-[22]	1.605
[10]-[11]	1.86	[22]-[23]	1.65
[11]-[12]	1.62		

#### f. The Sequence of Construction

During the process of mapping the position and recording the dimensions of the cuttings, we observed certain construction details. These led, in turn, to the following speculation on the sequence of the monument's construction. Although the hillside terrace had probably been leveled somewhat to receive Octavian's tent, it was no doubt "regularized" further after the decision was made to build a memorial on the site. This would have involved the smoothing of its surface and the trimming back of its sides to receive retaining walls. At this stage, the length of the upper finished terrace was measured according to the number of ramps to be displayed and the desired spacing between them. Next, a terraced "step" was cut in the southern flank of the hillside beneath the level of the original campsite to serve as a platform for the ram display. Shallow trenches were then dug along the trimmed-back margins of the hillside terrace and filled with cement and mortar to serve as a foundation for the retaining walls to be built along the west, south and east sides of the upper podium. Heavy rectangular blocks of limestone were then laid on this concrete foundation and were clamped together with iron "double-L" clamps (see *Figure 1*).

Concrete masses in front of cuttings [2], [11]-[13] and [A]-[1] reveal that a retaining wall backed by a core of concrete was built to contain the pressures of the lower terraced "step" as well. The original limestone facing of this lower terrace which supported the ram display has not

survived except for six large blocks along the side of the modern road. Nevertheless, a retaining wall must have existed, and would have been laid in a manner similar to the surviving retaining wall of the upper terrace or podium. According to evidence from the south wall of the podium, the concrete for this lower terrace was probably poured behind the wall in stages, as the masons laid one course by course.

Along the western retaining wall, there is clear evidence of concrete on top of an *opus testaceum* facing block of the inner row. It seems likely that after the two rows of blocks were laid on their concrete footer, additional concrete was poured behind them. Next, the second course was laid on the exterior block only, and then concrete was poured over the inner block up to the level of the exterior second course. The inner block was intended to serve, therefore, as a large *regula*, a *caementum*. The irregular use of headers in the retaining walls indicates, as well, that the architect who built this podium conceived of the wall and its concrete core as an integral structure. This perception on the part of the architect is remarkable for the time.

After the lower terrace for the rain display was finished, and after at least two courses of the main southern retaining wall were clamped firmly in place, it seems that the rains were placed on the lower terrace near enough to the wall for their sockets to be carved. Superfluous clamp cuttings in the sides of the cores in sockets [8] (14), [9] (fig. 30) and [11] show that these sockets were carved into one side of the "double T" clamps holding the second course together. Obviously the clamps were removed (or were never installed), but the unaffected half of the clamp cutting still bears witness to the original sequence of construction.

At this point, the rains were placed in their sockets and the outward flares of their covers carefully measured. This enabled the masons to carve carefully the third blocks of each socket to match the expanding flare of each rain's port and starboard cowl. When these blocks were carefully inserted into place, they served to lock each rain into its individual socket by the flares they exhibited. This sequence of construction seems amazingly difficult, yet any other fails to take into account the socket's outward flare at the level of the third course (i.e., the back of

\* According to fig. 140 (p. 152), clear examples of bonding between the facing wall and its concrete core are rare before the end of the Augustan period. The fact that headers were used in the clamps of M. 100 is probably due to the architect's concern over the pressure the water would have exerted on the wall if there were high on the side of a hill.

In other words, the masons of the second course were set side by side and cuttings were carved in their outside faces to hold the T-clamps in sockets [8] (14) and [11]. One clamp is seen in the middle of the south wall in fig. 140 (1) and in the right side of the block. Presumably the clamps were thought necessary to keep the blocks from sliding when the concrete was poured behind them. In any event, the clamps must have been removed when the rains were moved. A similar looking clamp cutting in the second course core of socket 11, slightly offset and the left block of the core now broken away, and would have remained in place when its socket was carved.



Fig. 30

the cutting was wider than its front). There can be no other explanation: the curious expanding flare in the cuttings of this course was clearly intended to follow the exterior dimensions of each ramet. The difference in sections along the A and B lines in Fig. 28c.

After the third course had been set and clamped in place, concrete was again poured behind the wall to create a bond with the headers placed at irregular intervals in this course (i.e. this concrete backing had set, double rows of blocks i.e. one laid in front of the other) were laid as the fourth and fifth courses although the inner row of blocks seems not to have been continuous.<sup>1</sup> Although no exterior blocks from the fifth course remain, the mass of tumbled blocks appearing in the 1913 photograph (Fig. 3) must originate from this course. The inscription may then have occupied the sixth course which was covered in turn by at least another course as indicated by dovetail cuttings in the tops of the inscribed blocks. We do not know if these upper courses were laid in double or single rows; nor do we know the wall's original height or exact placement of its upper portion which may, for example, have been stepped back into the hillside.

<sup>1</sup> The left third course block of socket 12, has not survived. A good impression of its back side remains. However, in the concrete still in situ that was originally poured behind the block.

<sup>2</sup> Evidence for this feature can be seen clearly above sockets 21, 11 and 16; 16 gaps in the inner row of blocks were filled with concrete and then an original 5th or 6th rowing all in the fourth course at cuttings 15, 12, 16 and 12a.



### g. The Photo Mosaic

Because of the increasing damage caused by the roots which grow behind and between the blocks, we wanted to record as accurately as possible the relative positions of the blocks currently *in situ*. We decided to do this by making a photographic record of the podium's south facade. The problem involved minimizing the optical distortion from the camera lens. The procedure we employed is described in detail to substantiate the accuracy of our final image (Figs. 37-39).

First, we utilized a 50 mm. macro lens to keep the image as sharp as possible at the borders of the frame. Next, we established 5.0 m. as the maximum distance from the wall that the terrain would allow us to align our tripod with the middle of each socket. When the front of the lens was set at this distance, approximately 2.35 m. of the wall's facade was included in the camera's field of view. Allowing for a 30 percent overlap between each frame to minimize distortion at the edges of each image, we repositioned the camera at 1.50 m. intervals along the face of the wall before shooting adjacent images.

To help lay out these points, we used a straight piece of wood, 1.5 m. long. A long line which had been knotted half way along its length was attached and the string pulled tight (see Fig. 31); its length was adjusted to form an isosceles triangle with a height of exactly 5.0 m. from the leg formed by the stick. Beginning at the west, one person positioned the stick on the south wall's face and marked its end positions on the stones with blue chalk. A second person held the string's knotted



Fig. 31

center and pulled it tight. Once a proper isosceles triangle had been formed, this same person dropped a plumb bob from the apex of the triangle and a third person marked the spot on the ground with a long nail thrust through a bright yellow piece of surveyor's tape. This procedure produced focal points for the camera lens at 1.5 m intervals regardless of the wall's slumping undulations, except at the wall's western end. Here the terrace which once supported the ramp stops abruptly. As a result, the frames shot to the left of socket [1] had to be taken from the top of our car at a distance greater than 50 m, and enlarged in the darkroom to the same scale when we printed the final segments of the mosaic.

For each position marked in front of the wall, the tripod was positioned so that the front of the camera lens sat directly over the nail head. A plumb bob was dropped from the lens to the ground to verify its position. The camera was set in a horizontal position in terms of a bubble level attached to its flash shoe, and its elevation was adjusted to correspond to the center of the cutting. After the camera's position was judged to be correct, a 40-cm square was placed along the wall's face near the edge of the frame in an area destined to be cropped from the final print, and the picture was taken. A second frame was exposed with the camera turned in a vertical position so that the longer axis of the camera's field of view placed at right angles to wall surface after the lens was again positioned over the nail head. Before the pictures were taken, a thin yellow line was run across the surface of the wall at the level of the camera's baseline. Since this line was horizontal, its position in each photograph acted as a guidepost which helped immensely in the final process of joining the individual points.

Although the images so obtained are satisfactory, we would make the following changes were the task to be repeated. First, the camera lens should be kept at the same precise elevation relative to the wall's courses for each photograph. Second, a camera with a larger format, like one which produces a 4 by 5 inch negative, would yield a much sharper image. Third, a line marked in meters should be placed on the gap between [18] and [V] and to the left of [1] to insure the correct joining of the printed photos. And finally, a taller tripod or ladder should be used to reach the images between [V] and [1] since the wall leans backward at an angle from the camera. The camera could then be tilted forward at an angle equal to the wall's leaning angle so that the image taken is exactly perpendicular to the wall's surface. Even with all these shortcomings, however, the final result or the mosaic is much more accurate than any single camera view could record. Our final image contains 31 photos.

The focal points of the lens were similarly placed, 1.5 m apart, but a longer string was used to center the lens.





Fig. 32

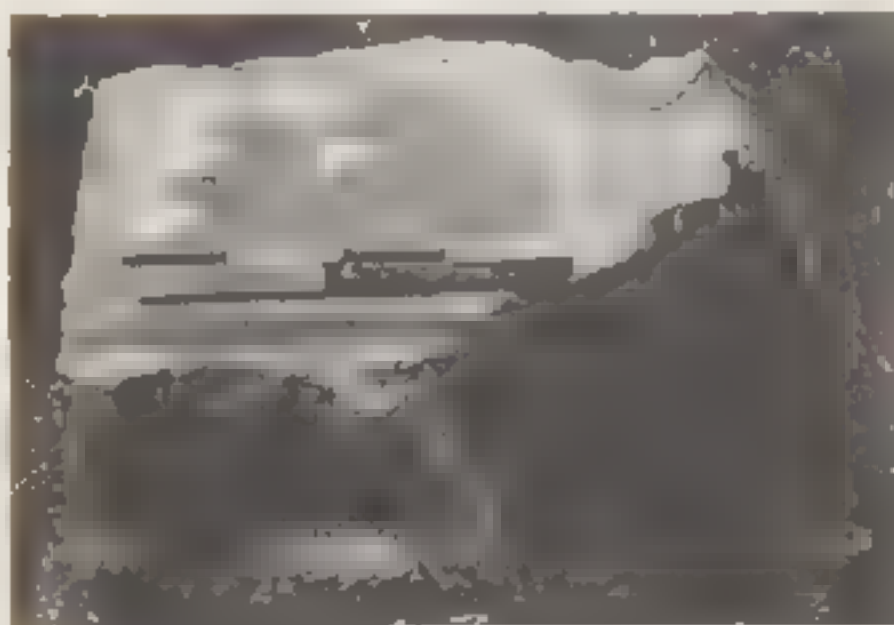


Fig. 33





FIG. 54



FIG. 55



Fig. 27

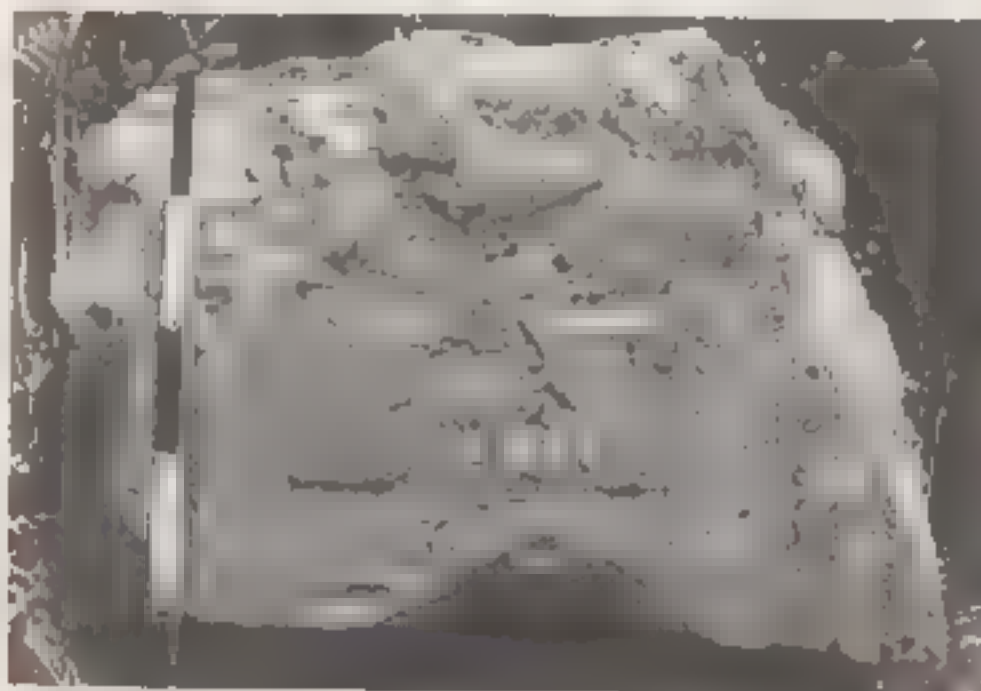


Fig. 28





Fig. 28



Fig. 29



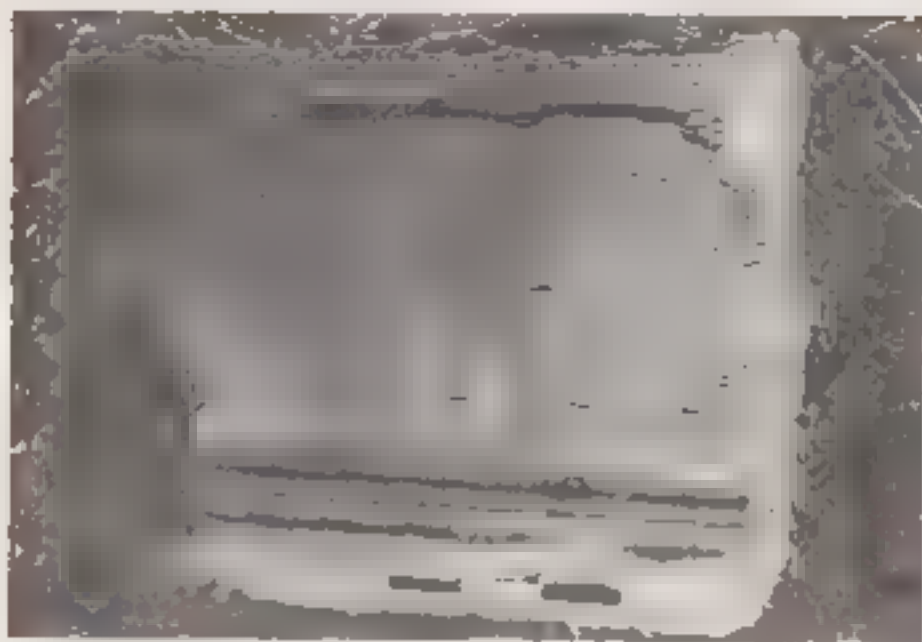


Fig. 40

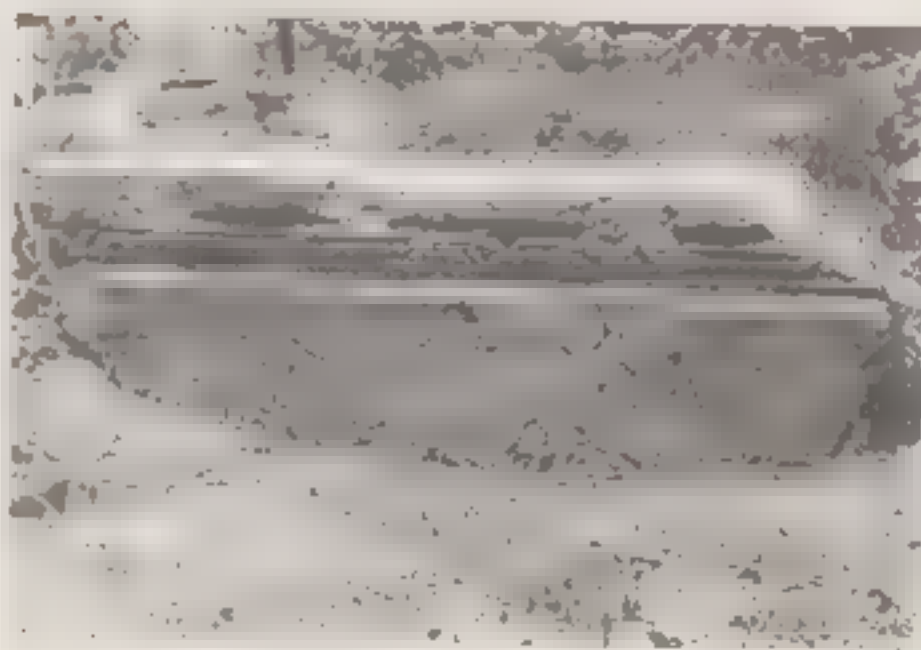


Fig. 41



Fig. 42



Fig. 43



Fig. 44



Fig. 45.



Fig. 46

dicavit" must now be abandoned in favor of something like "conservavit".<sup>17</sup>

At this juncture it may help to review what Suetonius says about the dedication in his biography of Augustus (18.2): "locum castrorum, quibus fuerat usus, exercitum navalibus spoliis Septimio ac Martho consecravit" ("the site of the camp which he had used, adorned with naval spoils, he consecrated to Septimius and Mars"). The similarity between the words of the text and the *exercitus fortissimè conservavit* of the monument's inscription is striking. ~~Was it so~~ That this is more than simple coincidence and ~~think it likely that Suetonius~~ had a copy of the dedication text from so famous a monument, or more likely, that he knew the text from the *Monumentum Augustus*, which he tells us he consulted on numerous occasions.<sup>18</sup> For this reason, we have decided to follow the vocabulary of Suetonius' sentence and restore the inscription's concluding words as "navalibus spoliis fortissimè conservavit".

If we accept that Suetonius was accurately informed concerning this

<sup>17</sup> For the spelling "conservavit" cf. *Res Gestae* 2.30 = 116.

<sup>18</sup> Suetonius, in his biography of Augustus, refers specifically to this work as a source on five separate occasions (sect. 17, 42, 67, 74). The reference to the work twice in his list of Augustus' achievements (1.10, 21) has put a long problem in the way of the two unacknowledged references to the *Monumentum Augustus* in the *Res Gestae* (sect. 34, 35), which he fragments gathered from other authors' works (see, e.g., 1.46, pp. 44 and fragments #2, #4, #5, #20). It should also be remembered that, of the names of authors who mentioned this monument, Suetonius alone correctly attributed the camp's dedication to Neptune and Mars.

monument (he is the only author to identify correctly the deities honored here), it seems that only naval spoils were displayed at Octavian's campsite. Other than the farms, the only items displayed there for which we have any record are the statues of Lutatios and Nikion. Although it might first appear otherwise, these conform to our hypothesis because the *origines* for their manufacture would have come, most likely, from one or two of the captured camps. Furthermore, Strabo's observation that the entire precinct (both on the hill and in the grove below) was adorned with spoils might lead us to speculate further. If naval spoils alone were displayed at the Campsite Memorial, then spoils taken primarily from the army would have been displayed near the athletic fields in the sacred grove at the base of the hill.

We have checked Carter's statement that U23 cannot read SLE, because the last letter must be an S or an Q.<sup>10</sup> The total outside width of the letter from the upper right edge of the preserved stroke to the exterior of the curved left side measures 19 cm, while the width of the U in U23 from a point just before the start of the ascender to the exterior of the curved left side measures 16 cm. Although the U in U23 also measures 20 cm from a point just before the start of the central stroke to the exterior of the curved left side, its top appears flat in comparison with the letter on U23. This block, therefore, could have read SLE, SLEQ or SLEO. We accept Carter's proposal that it reads SLEQ because of its probable position in the text (see below).

As concerns the placement of the inscription on the monument, most scholars have either accepted the *causa* of Philadelphus that the text came from the building above the wall, or they have remained silent on the matter. Our research, however, has shown that this is simply not possible. I can compare only two pieces, and to explore the implications of this fact for the word order of the text, we must carefully examine the inscribed fragments and remaining of the site.

Table 5 presents the dimensions and locations of the 15 blocks we identified at the site in 1986, plus the new fragment U28 attested only

<sup>10</sup> We are not the first to suggest that the inscription on the Campsite Memorial (U23) reflected a version of the Augustan *res gestae* (Strabo 4.10.10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000).

<sup>11</sup> See, e.g., 1977, p. 25, where M. J. G. (M. J. G. 1977, p. 25) notes the dedication of the temple to the goddess Minerva, and the fact that the right hand of the temple was dedicated to the goddess Minerva, and the left hand to the goddess Juno.

<sup>12</sup> See, e.g., 1977, p. 25, where M. J. G. (M. J. G. 1977, p. 25) notes the dedication of the temple to the goddess Minerva, and the fact that the right hand of the temple was dedicated to the goddess Minerva, and the left hand to the goddess Juno.

in the 1974 photograph. The position of each block is noted on Figure 9 and is described in relation to the sockets along the face of the wall in Table 5. Our numbers correspond to each fragment's relationship to the beginning of the inscription, i.e., they are numbered sequentially beginning at the west. For example, block #1 (U.27) lies 2 meters out from socket [5], #10 (U.1) lies adjacent to the wall at socket [8], and block #12 (U.21) lies between #11 and #13 in front of socket [10].

Fragment numbers preceded by an asterisk (\*) are headers with the length of the inscribed surface presented in the "block length" column and the length of the header given in the "block depth" column. Space units are equivalent to letter widths regardless of the letter's shape or size; interpuncts have not been counted because even in one case they seem not to occupy a full letter-space. Voids, therefore, are counted as space units, and two-part letters are counted as one space unit. Included among our 14 fragments is one uninscribed block (our #11). Gage's numbers are indicated with a "G," preferably we have noted the numbers of the new fragments first numbered originally by Gage by placing them in parentheses.

Table 5  
SIZES AND LOCATIONS OF FRAGMENTS (cf. Fig. 9)

Fragment #	Space units	Text	Block length	Block depth	Position of block
1 (U.27)	0	Uninscribed	0.64	0.64	1.00 m. out
2 (U.2)	4	FWYI	0.64	0.64	1.00 m. out
3 (U.3)	2	VSQ	0.72	—	—
4 (U.4)	5	BLK	0.48	0.64	1.50 m. out
5 (U.9)	5	ETVSFIAT	1.11	—	1.00 m. out
6 (U.17)	1	TVU	0.63	—	Adj. to #3
7 (U.1)	5	VRIPI	0.80	0.64	1.00 m. out
8 (U.6)	1	VNPIA	0.63	0.64	1.75 m. out
9 (U.22)	5	QVPIA	0.80	0.64	1.50 m. out
10 (U.20)	4	VNVO	0.79	0.64	Adj. to #9
11 (U.28)	—	Empty	—	—	1.50 m. out
12 (U.21)	4	ASTRY	1.24	—	—
13 (U.24)	2	RI	—	0.80	Adj. to #11
14 (U.23)	3	SEQ	0.72	0.64	Adj. to #12

1 void letter space = 4  
Total inscribed length = 4 m.

The fact that two of these blocks (U.11 and U.24) are uninscribed headers demands that this inscription be placed on the wall over the rains. It would be impossible to fit a deep block like U.11 into an architrave

corresponding to the column elements found at the site.<sup>1</sup> This evidence is conclusive, and it is supported by the varying widths and irregular back sides of the inscribed blocks themselves (cf. Fig. 35). Most of these blocks were clearly intended to be set directly into the hillside and therefore little attention was paid to finishing their back faces. As a result, their thicknesses vary widely (cf. "Block depth" values, Table 5). Of the blocks currently visible, only C.21 is cut down to a uniform thickness and this is simply because it was clamped to a backer serving as a *orientation* in the concrete core of the podium.

The original length of the text can be roughly calculated from the lengths of blocks #2-#13, since 43 letters of different widths randomly preserved from the entire length of the original dedication (see infra) occupy a space of 10.4 m; the total restored text of 220 letters (see infra) should occupy a space of approximately 50 m. This is clearly too long to fit easily on a slot whose preserved stylobate measures 40.1 m, but quite appropriate for placement along the southern face of the podium whose length is 72 m. If the dedication was centered over the rams, we should restore a slot of approximately 3.0 m before and after the inscribed text. Such a blank space explains the two uninscribed freeze blocks noted by Rhomaios in 1922, one of which we record as block #1 (C.27) on the western end of the terrace. It might be mere than coincidence that a point, about 3.0 m long, locates the inscription's first word over the center of socket [2].

The fact that the inscription was originally placed above the rams on the retaining wall has important implications for the word order of the proposed restoration. Although we cannot prove this conclusively, it seems unlikely that the larger blocks have strayed far from their original positions on the monument—for example, the positions of blocks #9 and #10 next to the base of the wall imply that they have simply dropped from their original locations on the wall above. If this is true, then other individual blocks (and particularly the large, heavy ones) may be close to their original positions in the inscribed text on the wall. The physical locations of the blocks currently at the site, therefore, might be significant in determining their original positions in the restored text (cf. Table 5 and Fig. 50).

<sup>1</sup> If the text is placed over the rams, we also need not be concerned, as in 1904 (1907, pp. 217-28 and p. 3), with matching the proportions of the inscribed scene to the column elements found at the site (cf. Rhomaios, see infra, p. 100 n. 4). Presumably because of the dense woods at the site, the wrongs (*epitaphios*) depicted base (2) at the southeast corner of the podium (*cf.* 1904 capital) and located another structure (3) on the island nearby. Since C.13 carries *monumentum*, the only visible structure in the vicinity, he must have confused the rams of the eastern retaining wall with a separate structure and assigned the nearby column base to it (cf. 1904, 127-28).

<sup>2</sup> To our knowledge, none of the 13 blocks currently visible at the site was moved significantly by the excavators from the positions in which they were originally found.



Table 6:  
Blocks Reported by Rhomaios in 1922

(Rhomaios' numbers are preceded by an 'R', capitals by a 'C')				
R1	C1	R-ΠΙΥ	R8=C1	ΝΙΠΕΡΑΤ
R2	C2	ΕΥΚΤ	R9=C2	ΣΤΑΜ
R3	C11	ΑΥΥ	R10=C3	ΑΝΙΦΑ (A joins with R11)
R4	C12	ΑΥΔ	R11=C4	Α
R5	C13	Ο-ΚΕΥ	R12=C5	ΕΥΠΑΡΚΑ (A joins with R14)
R6	C14	ΟΝ	R13=C6	ΑΤΕΡΑ
R7	C4	ΥΕ		

To his credit, Rhomaios realized the importance of this fact in the early 1920s and in his publication of the fragments gave the general layouts of the blocks then known to him.<sup>1</sup> According to his report, the blocks were arranged as follows: R1 and R2 (see Table 6) lay about 10 meters from the western end of the wall, blocks R3–R13 lay about 25–28 meters from the western end, and the rest lay in between. We cannot be sure of the precise sequence of individual blocks, since he may have rearranged them slightly to make sense of the inscriptions. Nevertheless, some general observations can be made on the basis of this evidence.

A comparison of Tables 6 and 5 shows that of Rhomaios' 13 blocks, only R2 (C2), R5 (C11), R6 (C14) and R10 (C3) remain visible at the site today. From our measurements, however, we are certain that R2 and R10 have not been moved appreciably since 1922, nor apparently have the other two. Of the additional blocks discovered since 1922, C22 and C20 are the most important, since they were unknown to Rhomaios and were presumably still buried when he wrote that 'it would be logical to expect from a consideration of symmetry that almost immediately to the right of block #13' (= Undisturbed uppermost section of socket [18]) was excavated by Mihalis in 1926, they remained buried next to the wall, close to where they fell when dislodged from their original position in the text. For this reason, we have followed Caron's reading of C23 as ΣΤΑΜ and place it in the text roughly where it can be seen today, close to socket [C]. With this in mind, we present the following restoration as the most likely version of the monument's dedication. Our block numbers appear above the appropriate places in the text. Rhomaios' numbers are preceded by an 'R'.

<sup>1</sup> Mihalis 1925, p. 2.

<sup>2</sup> Rhomaios 1925, p. 2.



1.1 The Dedication Text from Octavian's Campsite Memorial  
(for a translation, see *infra* Section 5)

#1	R1		#2 R2			
caes[imp]	caesa[re]	div[us]	iul[us]	vict[oriam]	consecutus	
#3 R3	R4	#11	#4	#5	#7 R5	
bell[is]	quod	pro   r[e]   p[ro]p[ri]is   a		ges[s]it	in	haec
Re	R7	R8	R9	#8 R10 R11	R12	
regno[re]	cons[ul]	quintum	imperat[or]	scriptum[us]	pro   l   paria	
R13	#10	#13	#12	#9		
terra   manque	exp[er]t[us] et	Ma[r]t[i]	cl[as]tra   ex   quibus			
#14						
id	bo[n]um	insequendum	aggressus	est	navalibus	spoliis
#6						
Exort[us]us spoliis et auro et						

Restoration: Caes[imp] caesa[re] div[us] iul[us] vict[oriam] consecutus bell[is] quod pro | r[e] | p[ro]p[ri]is | a ges[s]it in haec regno[re] cons[ul] quintum imperat[or] scriptum[us] pro | l | paria terra | manque exp[er]t[us] et Ma[r]t[i] cl[as]tra | ex | quibus id bo[n]um insequendum aggressus est navalibus spoliis Exort[us]us spoliis et auro et

Note that the relative positions of the blocks currently at the site have been followed as closely as possible in constituting the word order. The fragments that depart significantly from this order, #3 and #8, are small enough to have strayed far from their original positions. We obviously do not maintain that all the blocks at the site were in their original positions after building from the wall, especially those nearest Rome. Some have obviously been dragged away from their original positions elsewhere. We found a few large blocks from the retaining wall up to 20 meters down hill from the site, clearly abandoned because it was too difficult to drag them further. Fragment #6 is a relatively small one which could have been easily moved from its original position when other blocks were removed from the site; the exact site of fragment #11 is also unclear.<sup>1</sup> Our blocks #9, #10, #12, and #13 are the same as they have been moved, but their close proximity in the original text makes their current jumbled state insignificant. If our argument is accepted that the current positions of these blocks correspond roughly to their placement in the original text,

<sup>1</sup> H. J. Rowell, *op. cit.*, p. 10, notes that #11 is positioned in a bad spot.

<sup>2</sup> Rowell's argument is that fragment #12 was placed there after the system was built because it was the only one of #7 and #12 in the walling to be numbered. Under the assumption that the blocks were numbered as they were laid, and that most of the blocks were #7 and #12, it is likely that #12 was placed there even before the reported texts. And since #8 is a large fragment, a block is changed only at the site, we assume that fragment #8 was removed by the builders after 1922.

then the order of the major grammatical units that make up the dedication can certainly be recovered.

The placement of Caesar's name as donor in the nominative case at the beginning of the dedication would thus be warranted by the locations of R1 and our block #2 (= R2) at the west end of the wall. The names of the deities to whom the monument was dedicated, in the dative, then occur in the middle of the inscription near the place where the blocks can be found today, wrenched from their original positions in the gap between sockets [18] and [A]. And finally, the verb "consecrat" will conclude the text near the eastern end of the wall.<sup>17</sup>

The form of the dedication, essentially nothing more than a long sentence, corresponds closely in structural arrangement to the inscription placed by Augustus in Rome on the bases of two obelisks dedicated to the god Sol in 10 B.C. (ILS 49) = CIL VI 701 and 702):

- Imp. Caesar divi  
Augustus  
pontifex maximus  
imp. XII, cos. XI trib. pot. XVI,  
5 Aegypti in potestate  
populi Romani redacta  
Solis donum dedit.

Both texts begin with Caesar's name, followed by the date of the dedication expressed in the titles of the ruler. An extra subordinate clause precedes Octavian's titles in the Nikaopshe text to stress the fact that time has passed since the date of the Actian War: "victoriam consecutus bello quod priore publica gens in hac regione." Following the titles, an ablative absolute occurs in both texts to describe the circumstances which have brought about the dedication, and finally there follows the name of the deity (or deities) to whom each monument is dedicated. Future excavation of the section between socket [1] may produce additional fragments which will slightly modify the text; otherwise, we are fairly certain that the general tone, word order and position of the dedication on the monument have finally been settled.

#### 4. The Stone

Although the existence of a *stoa de portione* atop the podium was documented in 1974 by four separate photographs, a full account pre-

<sup>17</sup> Given the placement of our blocks #3 and #4 (see 3), it seems possible that additional fragments of this inscription will turn up when the area east of column [1] is finally excavated.

<sup>18</sup> Cf. *op. cit.* 1977, p. 230, argues that these titles were delayed to the end of the inscription to stress the fact that the monument predates the victory, *postquam rex cepisset*. We believe that the subordinate clause, *victoriam consecutus bello*, following after the victory, adequately alerts the reader to this fact. Jones et al. (1977, p. 25) queries the spelling "quintum" on the evidence of the contemporary *ILS 49* (see above, note 1976, p. 57, #11) erected by the Senate. Augustus uses the normal spelling "quintum" in his Res Gestae 6 f. #1, 15 f. V and 21 f. 30a. Octavian presumably composed the text of the Campsite Memorial, we feel that "quintum" is to be preferred over "quincum."

senting all the details of the discovery never appeared in print. One hopes that someday the excavation of the *stoa* will be resumed and that a proper account of its original design and subsequent history will be prepared. What follows does not presume to fill this need; it is simply an attempt to describe the fragments of the building that have come to light over the years and to make some simple observations concerning the building's original form. In general, the pieces discussed below are currently visible at the site or reside in the courtyard and storerooms of the museum at Nikopolis.

Among the elements still at the site are two limestone column drums, one of which (Fig. 47) still bears traces of its original stuccoed surface. This drum lies 7.2 m. out from (A) and exhibits clear traces of fluting. The other (Fig. 48), 4.5 m. out from (H), has no flutes and a diameter of 0.50 m.; the columns may have been fluted only part-way down their shafts, like those in the *Stoa of Attalos* in Athens.<sup>6</sup> Also at the site, currently lying near the southeast corner of the podium, is a column base (Fig. 9 at 27° E.g. 49) which corresponds in diameter to the two drums. The setting surface that would have roughly corresponded to the column's lower diameter measures 0.575 m. and the dimensions of its square plinth are approximately 0.74 m. on a side.

The single Corinthian capital found at the site in 1913 (Fig. 4) was moved to the Nikopolis museum with a second column base in 1907 and now sits atop this base outside the museum's northwest corner. The capital's lower diameter was impossible to measure directly in its present position, but a rough measurement of its circumference (ca. 1.60 m.) corresponds well with the diameters at the base and the column drums at the site.<sup>7</sup> The capital's preserved height (including the abacus) is 0.35 m. It is interesting that neither the capital's proportions nor its decoration are Augustan and seem to be much later in date than the monument's original construction.<sup>8</sup> Although this matter remains for further analysis, we propose that this capital (and the column elements<sup>9</sup>) belongs to a later phase of the *stoa*.<sup>10</sup>

<sup>6</sup> In 1906, the drum was located outside wall (S) but in 1907 the same drum had been rolled down a cleft in the wall and now lies as described in the text. Figure 9 represents the position of the column as it appeared in 1906.

<sup>7</sup> Because the capital is not in its place, it is difficult to get a precise measurement of its circumference. One measured 1.60 m. would equal a diameter of 0.507 m., and this corresponds well with Vitruvius' proportions for the capital's diameter when the lower diameter of the column equals 0.50 m. This value is calculated from the Augustan foot revealed by the original spacing of the columns; see text below. Philadelphos recorded the diameter of the capital as 2 = 17 in., but he must be referring to the width of the abacus.

<sup>8</sup> For examples of Augustan capitals from Greece, see Oppenheimer 1970, pp. 45-50, with the appropriate plates; for examples of Augustan capitals at Nikopolis, see Oppenheimer 1997, p. 137 with Pls. 112 and 133 on pp. 455-56.

<sup>9</sup> This capital's late appearance must be behind Klerman's belief (see above 1925, p. 3) that the architectural elements found at the site come from some later structure built at the site. We must stress, however, that the discovery of the *stoa* atop the podium reveals it as an integral part of the monument and presumably part of the monument's original plan. We must also point out that the suggestion of a reconstruction (1975, pp. 36-38) that a



Fig. 47

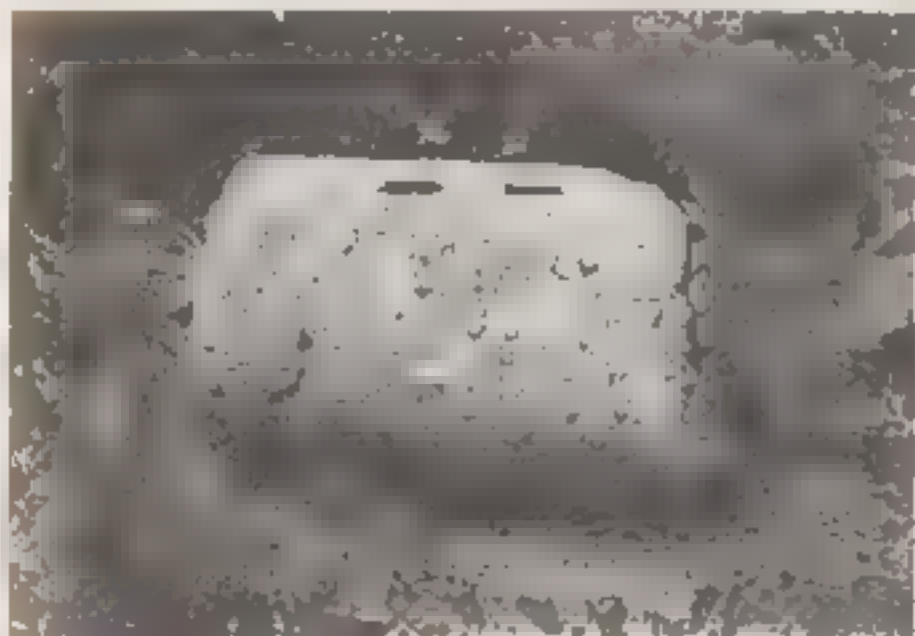


Fig. 48



Fig. 40

In addition to these elements from the columns, we found a few fragments from the building's roof in 1986: namely, large Corinthian tile fragments (from both pan and cover tiles) as well as fragments of smaller Lapuan tiles. In 1987, on the road southeast of [1], we also found a fragment of a terracotta water spout, molded in the shape of a lion's head (Fig. 40). This fragment, measuring 0.387 m. in height and 0.40 m. from the back of the lion's head to the tip of its nose, preserves the eye and left side of the beast's head down to its open mouth. No traces of teeth are visible.

We also found a few fragments from the building, namely decoration: two white moldings (Fig. 51), and a small fragment of a thin (0.011 m.) white revetment slab decorated with gray spots. A bit of sculpture has even turned up at the site. H. Jucker reported finding at the eastern end of the podium in 1979 a "minutely chiseled fragment of marble sculpture" 0.077 m. in height. According to Jucker, the piece came from the dress-

ing of a statue. During the restoration of the site, it was supported by the liquidation personnel at the site (see infra section 5).

The ruins of the fragments of the building are built with a few large gray and many fine speckling bricks. The building is a fine single throughout the way, and one large corner of the wall is known. The fragments of the structure of the upper wall is 0.07 m. This fragment is a fine and from the side along with the building moldings mentioned before and deposited in the Nalupia museum.



5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

Fig. 50



Fig. 51

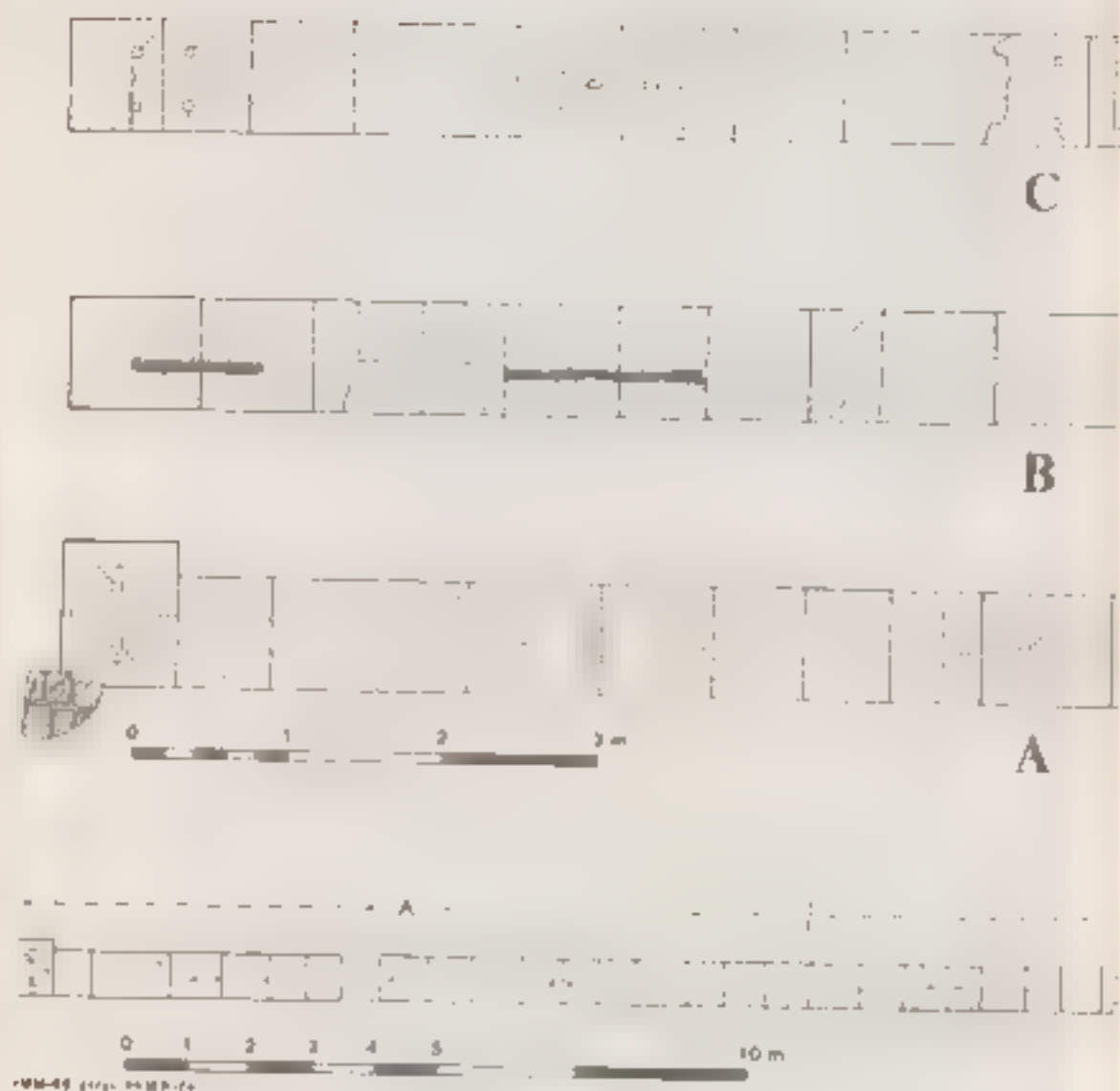


Fig. 52.

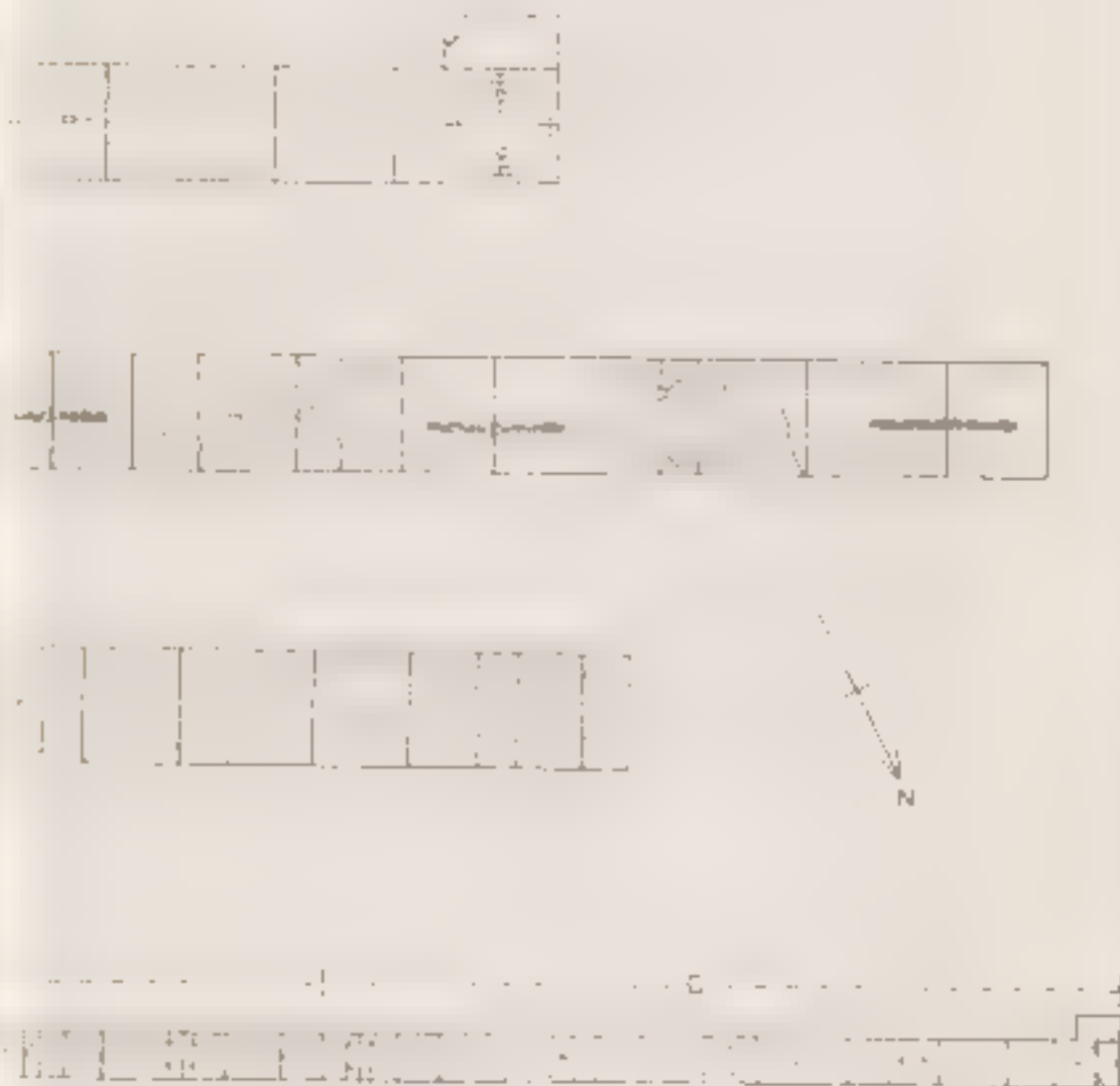


Fig. 52



of a life-sized female statue. The fragment's present location is not stated.<sup>4</sup>

As for the foundations uncovered in 1974, a plan of the exposed blocks was hurriedly prepared, but for various reasons was not included in the preliminary report. We now include this plan as Figure 52, and comment simply that it represents a "restored view" or what must be the inner (south) side of the stoa's northern section. A comparison with the photographs of the north foundation reveals that the plan does not represent the actual present-day condition of the excavated blocks. As preserved, the foundation measures 40.1 m. from east to west. The beginnings of the southward running foundations at both its eastern and western ends (Figs. 6-7) are clearly preserved.<sup>5</sup> These returns indicate that the original groundplan must have resembled the Greek letter H with its open end facing southwestward toward the site of the naval battle. The stoa would have essentially wrapped around the sacred site of Octavian's tent.

Without further excavation and careful measurement of the exposed remains, it would be unwise to conclude much about the details of this structure. Nevertheless, the 1974 plan plus the fragments preserved at the site allow for some general observations. The large rootlike column elements (two bases, one capital and two drums) and waterspout justify the restoration of a simple-roofed portico atop the terrace behind the ramp display. Dowel cuttings and setting marks on the foundation's upper surface reveal the placement of 15 square plinths set roughly 2.81 m. apart (center to center). This spacing corresponds to an interaxial distance of  $\frac{1}{2}$  Augustan feet, allowing us to compute the Augustan foot utilized in this building as 29.375 cm.<sup>6</sup> It also allows for the following proportional suppositions about the building's columns and their spacings in Augustan feet:

- a) lower diameter (d) of column = 2 Augustan feet (estimated from the diameter of the setting surface on the column base: 0.575 m.)
- b) interaxial spacing =  $\frac{1}{2}$  Augustan feet
- c) inter-columnar spacing =  $\frac{1}{2}$  Augustan feet
- d) column height (base, shaft and capital) = 10 x d = 20 Augustan feet (or roughly 5.9 m.)

From these values, it would seem that the building's architrave and roof

<sup>4</sup> *Excavations 1962*, p. 16, nos. 17-18.

<sup>5</sup> Clear evidence for a return exists at the western end of the foundation but we do not know how far to the south this line of blocks originally ran. A hint of the eastern return is indicated by the greater width of the easternmost foundation block of the exposed diolobate.

<sup>6</sup> The interaxial distance between columns 4 and 5 measures slightly 3.02 m. on the plan (Fig. 52), whereas whether this increased spacing was original to the plan or simply the result of uneven excavation is debatable. From the displaced condition of the blocks, one can see that the latter is a distinct possibility. It must be stressed that we did not clear or measure the exposed blocks of the diolobate. A full study of the composite area remains for the future.

were constructed in wood and explain why fragments of stone architrave blocks have never been found at the site along with the column elements.

Additional cuttings in the stylobate's upper surface attest to the erection (whether originally or later, we cannot say) of dedications and *stelae* (cf. Figs. 8b and 52). The absence of a step, the fact that the columns are set at ground level, and the clear wooden-clamp cutting that mars the surface of at least one block (a sign that the block was reused) indicate that the stylobate was probably not intended to be seen.<sup>11</sup> It may have been covered originally with a thin layer of earth or clay, appropriate for the simple site of a Roman general's tent. For this reason, we envision the center of the open-air enclosure as a simple paved area which would have indicated the site of Octavian's tent. Here too may have stood altars and/or statues of Neptune and Mars.<sup>12</sup>

Additional fragments of marble at the site reveal that the *stoa* (or its contents) was decorated with marble moldings (such as the *dado* molding illustrated in Fig. 51) and with some surfaces clad in a thin (c. 0.1 m) veneer of white marble flecked with gray spots. Laconian roof tiles found at the site may indicate that the *stoa* was repaired at a later date when the original heavy Corinthian tiles were replaced, and perhaps, when at least one capital was replaced as well.<sup>13</sup> On the other hand, the Laconian tiles may indicate the presence of one or more additional loaded structures on the terrace. For example, remains of what appear to be a basin plastered with hydraulic cement (Fig. 9 at "C") may correspond to a cistern. Regardless of all the precise details, there can be little doubt that the U-shaped *stoa* with its central open-air courtyard represents the *hubs* *It. . . hyporthos* mentioned by Dio 51.1.3.<sup>14</sup>

### 5. A Reconsideration of the Campsite Memorial

The finished monument must have been impressive. As one approached from the grove at the base of the hill, a massive podium fronted by a lower terrace, some five to six meters wide, first came into view. Rising on this lower terrace, with their back ends fixed to the podium's long retaining wall, was a continuous line of green warship rams. Arranged in generally increasing sizes from right to left, these warships led one's attention smoothly to the west end of the wall where the inscription

<sup>11</sup> The wall-like raised cutting appears in the third block from the eastern end of the stylobate (the right block of the upper podium in Figure 50). The exact type of cutting has been noted in many of the foundations of Etruscan, Archaic and Hellenistic temples where they definitely served to hold in position the piers. For the evidence, cf. *Maronides*, *op. cit.*, 1982, p. 476.

<sup>12</sup> We thank E. L. Schwandner for this suggestion, as well as our observations on the *stoa*'s proportions.

<sup>13</sup> A mass of tiles and cement at the eastern end of the preserved stylobate indicates that some repairs were undertaken at the latest Roman date. Several types of roof tiles were found at the site; we presume that the more substantial, heavy weight tiles were introduced in the initial construction phase of the Laconian tiles (more than 200 tiles).

<sup>14</sup> Cf. Supra n. 7.

began above the first ram—a monster weighing over two tons.<sup>16</sup> Like those who see a modern aircraft carrier for the first time at close range, most visitors would have been unprepared for the massiveness of these weapons. And if the amazing sight had left the visitor forgetful of the important facts, the inscription clearly paraded them in two-high letters across the entire length of the wall: IMPERATOR CAESAR, SON OF THE DIVINE IULIUS, FOLLOWING THE VICTORY IN THE WAR WHICH HE WAGED ON BEHALF OF THE REPUBLIC IN THIS REGION WHEN HE WAS CONSUL FOR THE FIFTH TIME AND COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF FOR THE SEVENTH TIME, AFTER PEACE HAD BEEN SECURED ON LAND AND SEA, CONSECRATED TO NEPTUNE AND MARS THE CAMP FROM WHICH HE SET FORTH TO ATTACK THE ENEMY NOW ORNAMENTED WITH NAVAL SPOILS.

Along the terrace sat a H-shaped structure more than 40 meters wide. Its placement on a lofty terrace reminded one of the upper terrace at the Asklepieion on Kos, or of two Italian sanctuaries thought to be influenced by the Kosan complex: the sanctuary of Fortuna Primigenia at Praeneste (particularly the Corona terrace) and the sanctuary of Hercules Victor at Tivoli.<sup>17</sup> Though less elaborate in execution than these plans, the intended effect of Octavian's Campsite Memorial was no less grand. Here "under the open sky" on a wide terrace supported by a Roman *rostra* of grandiose proportions was a portico which focused the visitor's attention on two images. The first was near at hand: the simple consecrated place where Octavian's tent had stood. The second was in the distance, where one could see on the horizon the site of the glorious Battle of Actium, and in the middle ground glimpsed the living city which celebrated the great victory (Fig. 53).

In order to help the reader visualize the original appearance of the monument and its south facade, we give two restored views—one from the southeast (Fig. 54), the other from a point near the present-day gap between sockets [38] and [A] (Fig. 55). Our reconstruction is not intended to be accurate in every detail because, quite frankly, too much remains unknown. We do not know the original height of the wall, nor the exact course at which the inscribed frieze was set, nor the precise disposition of the wall's upper courses. We also know little about the overall dimensions of the portico's east and west wings along the upper terrace.

<sup>16</sup> The estimate of the ram's weight was calculated by E. H. Hunter of the Imperial Trust in Liverpool, and was published in *The Antiquary*, dated December 16, 1906. For a discussion of the value of the figure suggested, see *Antiquary*, 22, 1907, p. 111.

<sup>17</sup> For a survey of the views of the Asklepieion at Kos, the sanctuary of Fortuna Primigenia at Praeneste, and the temple of Hercules Victor at Tivoli, see respectively *Antiquary*, 22, 1907, p. 111; *Antiquary*, 22, 1907, p. 142; and *Antiquary*, 22, 1907, p. 142.

<sup>18</sup> *Antiquary*, 22, 1907, p. 111. Hunter's suggestion that Octavian took the auspices before the battle from this spot is, of course, not accurate. He is not right corner. This spot was not only the site of Octavian's main command post from which he could survey the entire army, its right flank in the best place in the area for observing the flight of birds, and other necessary signs.



Fig. 53

In addition, we know nothing about the entrance to the complex, nor do we know the precise shapes of the aediculae, although we thought it reasonable to model them after the example from *Athlit*.<sup>10</sup> Even so, we have attempted to follow the facts on which we are certain, and a conjectural view is better than no view at all.

With Octavian's Camp Site Memorial thus defined, let us turn once again to the problems posed by the ancient *toponym* (supra Section 1). A simple comparison of these statements with the physical remains leads us to conclude tentatively that the monument was dedicated to Neptune and Mars as recorded by Suetonius (Age 18.2). If Apollo was included in the dedication, no evidence has yet been found to substantiate this fact. We recognize that there are obvious strong connections between Octavian, Apollo, Neptune, Mars, and Actium that would make it appropriate for Apollo to be included among the deities honored here.<sup>11</sup> Indeed, the site is still known locally as 'The Temple of Apollo'. Nevertheless, we believe that Suetonius' description of the monument displays a knowledge of the dedication text. And therefore, we consider his testimony preferable to that of Dio (51.1.7), who not only says that the site was sacred to Apollo, but omits mention of Neptune and Mars altogether. Since Apollo is extensively represented elsewhere in the neighborhood, it is possible that Dio simply made a mistake. Strabo's account (7.7.6), which implies that the whole complex in this suburb was sacred to Apollo, can also be interpreted in a manner that is perfectly compatible with Suetonius' text. As Strabo tells us, the hill on which

<sup>10</sup> See, e.g., Bell, pp. 160-122, proposing the model of *Temple de déesse* at *Athlit* (1) as a well-established fact; for Apollo was adopted by Augustus in his own personal life, and that he identified quite closely with the cult of Apollo as he entered public life (cf. for example, Brown 1971: 161 and 162, and 1988: pp. 161-17).



FIG. 34.



Fig. 55



the monument was built, and which lay behind the *temenos* of the Aelia, was itself sacred to Apollo. On this hill, a *temenos* was specifically set aside by Octavian at the former site of his camp, decorated with naval trophies, and dedicated to Neptune and Mars.

What little we know about these three deities of the Actian War makes it quite appropriate for a *temenos* of Neptune and Mars to be built in an area otherwise sacred to Apollo. Gage has examined the relationship between these deities and Octavian, and has pointed out an interesting connection which emerged after the Battle of Actium: a connection that he feels was personally forged by Octavian. The evidence is provided by the Fasti Augustorum which report that on the birthday of Augustus (September 23) cults of Mars and Neptune were received in the Campus Martius and at Apollo's *ad theatrum Marcelli* (i.e., at Apollo's ancient extramural temple, near the triumphal gate). Although the fasti fail to list the connection between these anniversaries, Gage shows that their falling on the same day as the *natiuitas Caesaris* is more than mere coincidence. He concludes that these festival days were instituted on Octavian's birthday in commemoration of the victory at Actium: "The gods of 23 September are the gods of Actium."<sup>1</sup>

In trying to show that the Campsite Memorial was sacred to all three deities, Gage articulates a convincing argument that applies equally well to our modified view. We believe that a *temenos* of Neptune and Mars was particularly appropriate on a hill sacred to Apollo, and that the whole sacred area—hill and *temenos*—overlooked a suburb of the city which hosted the games of Actium Apollo. As the center of the Actian Games, this suburb of the city must have evoked strong images of Apollo, and for this reason Dio has mistakenly assumed that the Campsite Memorial was sacred to Apollo as well. Since Neptune is clearly mentioned in the inscription (Mars is as well, but the reading is less certain) it seems unnecessary to defend Dio's contradictory account. He simply made a mistake. Otherwise, Dio's description of the site as an "open-air shrine" (*thalos* or *agapellon*) makes sense if we view the centrally placed site of Octavian's tent as the consecrated focal point of the *temenos*. In all other respects, when one restores the monument as we have described it, the ancient accounts truly supplement one another.

What then of the alternate views recently expressed concerning the monument's form? We have already referred to Oikonomidou's argument, based on coin types, that a temple was constructed at Octavian's campsite during the reign of Septimius Severus.<sup>2</sup> We have shown that the foundation uncovered in 1974 corresponds to a H-shaped stoa with 15 columns along the inner side of the northern wing. What is more, the column drums, bases and capital (even though it is later found at

<sup>1</sup> Gage, *op. cit.*, pp. 76-78; the date is on p. 62 of *ibid.*, vol. 195, p. 512.

<sup>2</sup> Oikonomidou, 1975, pp. 36-38; her views have been recently reiterated by von H. 1987, pp. 17-19.

the site correspond perfectly with this stoa and not with some temple. The coins of Severan date which depict a large temple of the Corinthian order must, therefore, refer to some other building at Nikopolis.

Equally impossible is Picard's view that the Campsite Memorial is similar to the monument depicted on the coin minted by Antistius Vetus but with statues arrayed in a composition akin to that of the St. Bertrand trophy.<sup>10</sup> A similar verdict must be made concerning Lucker's recent identification of the Campsite Memorial with the image on Vetus' coin.<sup>11</sup> Considering what we now know about the Campsite Memorial, the coin's reverse must depict some other monument.<sup>12</sup> First, were a monumental statue of Apollo (or a statue group) originally placed above the wall, it is inconceivable that its existence would have been left unmentioned by Plutarch, Strabo or particularly Suetonius. The general correlation between Suetonius' description of the site and the surviving remains implies, at the very least, that he was working from accurate information.<sup>13</sup> It would be doubly hard to explain how he could have overlooked a statue of Apollo or a statue group had it been the central feature of the monument. Furthermore, all the physical evidence gathered from the site itself points to the existence of a pottico atop the podium, and not a large statue of Apollo (or of others) set in the open air.

Second, a comparison of the sockets' shapes with the frontally-viewed projections beneath the statue of Antistius' coins reveals that we are not dealing with rams of the type mounted on the Campsite Memorial (if we are dealing with rams at all). The projections on the coins have a clear outward flare at their tops, while the sockets on the monument clearly flare outward at their bottoms. And finally, no sockets for anchors are preserved anywhere along the face of the podium's retaining wall. The main point of Lucker's thesis, that the statue of Apollo Aktios on the coin is separate and distinct from the statue of Apollo Palatinus, remains unaffected by our conclusions. The statue and pose depicted on these coins, however, cannot be located at the Campsite Memorial. This image also seems inappropriate to us as a representation, even on an abbreviated scale, of the type of monument preserved at Octavian's campsite.

As concerns the stoa's function, it is quite possible that naval spoils from the battle were displayed here. The naval spoils that Suetonius says adorned the sacred enclosure (Aug. 18.2) might simply be the rams which studded the podium's south face, but they might also include other items separately placed inside the stoa atop the terrace. The act of dedicating military equipment in stoa was a common practice among

<sup>10</sup> Picard 1957, pp. 260-62.

<sup>11</sup> Lucker 1982.

<sup>12</sup> This is essentially the observation of Picard 1957, p. 221, # 66, and Picard 1960, p. 85.

<sup>13</sup> It must be remembered that by the end of our sources' careers, devoted Neptune and Mars as deities honored here.



the Greeks, who filled their porticos with all types of military armor and naval gear.<sup>10</sup> As concerns naval dedications in stoas, the most famous example is the one constructed by the Athenians at Delphi during the fifth century. The inscription preserved along its stylobate reads: The Athenians dedicate the stoa and the *hopla* and *akroteria* having taken them from the enemy.<sup>11</sup> Although one is unsure whether *hopla* means the cables from the great bridges of Xerxes, or simply 'arms,' *akroteria* must refer to ships' figureheads or perhaps their stern ornaments.<sup>12</sup> Another example is known at the sanctuary of the Great Gods at Samothrace, where inscriptions reveal that anchors were dedicated in the stoa.<sup>13</sup>

In general throughout the Greek world, stoas (as well as temples) were a customary repository for armor of all kinds. At Athens, shields taken from the Lakedaemonians at Sphakteria in 425 B.C. and from the Sikyonians at some unknown date were displayed in the Stoa Poikile.<sup>14</sup> At Thebes, the armor taken from the Athenians near Delion in 424 B.C. was piled to the stoas in the marketplace.<sup>15</sup> At Ihermon, Philip V found some 15,000 suits of armor displayed in the stoas when he sacked the sanctuary in 219 B.C.<sup>16</sup> And at Samothrace, K. Lehmann discovered pieces of armor and a fragment of a spear in the stoa he called the 'Hall of Votive Gifts.'<sup>17</sup>

Although the evidence for Roman dedications of armor in stoas is not as extensive as that for the Greeks, they too seem to have made such dedications on occasion in their porticos. Customarily, Roman soldiers displayed the spoils they won in single combat in the vestibules of their homes.<sup>18</sup> Victorious generals, however, were allowed to make a special dedication of the arms taken from the enemy leader in single combat. Three grades of dedication are known. Those of the first rank, the *spolia opima*, were dedicated to Jupiter Feretrius, while those of the second and third rank were dedicated to Mars and Quirinus respectively.<sup>19</sup> Dedications of military spoils were also made in public places such as the *Forum Romanum*. Livy relates (10.46.7-8) that so many spoils were captured from the Samnites by L. Papirius in 293 B.C. that he was able to decorate the temple of Quirinus and the *Forum Romanum* and still

<sup>10</sup> For Greek dedications of military equipment, see e.g. *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 240-92, cf. also *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 112-13.

<sup>11</sup> See *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 240-92.

<sup>12</sup> Cf. *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 240-92.

<sup>13</sup> See *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 240-92.

<sup>14</sup> *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 240-92. The *spolia opima* appeared in the excavations of the Athenian Agora; see e.g. 1.2.1, pp. 240-92. Because a column drum (see 1.2.1, pp. 240-92) has a hole in it, some scholars (e.g. 1.2.1, pp. 240-92) have suggested that the shields were hung from the columns.

<sup>15</sup> *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 240-92.

<sup>16</sup> *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 240-92.

<sup>17</sup> *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 240-92, #128, #129, pp. 240-92.

<sup>18</sup> Cf. *IG* 1.2.1, pp. 240-92, #128, #129, pp. 240-92. In general on the origins of the Roman temple, see e.g. 1.2.1, pp. 240-92.

<sup>19</sup> See e.g. 1.2.1, pp. 240-92, #128, #129, pp. 240-92.

distribute the remainder to the allies and neighboring colonies for the decoration of their own temples and public squares. He also writes (22.57.10) that after Cannae in 216 B.C. the spoils from former wars were removed from temples and porticoes in order to equip the makeshift army being raised to resist Hannibal.<sup>1</sup>

Octavian himself is known to have made such a dedication in Rome. In 33 B.C. he commemorated his Dalmatian victory of the same year by restoring the Porticus Octavia near the Theater of Pompey. According to Appian (*Illuz.* 28), Octavian placed inside the portico the standards (originally captured from A. Labienus in 48 B.C.) just recovered from the Illyrians. Is it not logical, therefore, to expect that the stoa at Octavian's campsite was built to house the naval dedications referred to in Suetonius' account?

We know of at least two offerings which might have been placed inside the stoa: the bronze statues of Lurichos and Nikor<sup>2</sup> (cast most likely from one or two of the captured warship rams). If we are correct in assuming that other naval spoils were placed inside the building, the arch at Aramisio (Oranger) shows us what they would have looked like (Fig. 56). There would have been figureheads, sails of linen, sets of blocks and tackle, anchors, stern ornaments, gangplanks, rudders, steering oars, masts, standards and naval emblems. Remained excavation of the podium's surface might reveal the fragmentary remains of such equipment. But until such evidence is found, questions concerning the stoa's exact contents (or, for the matter, its true function) must remain unsolved.

Whatever its precise function, this stoa must not have been an extraordinary sight as the ram display. Because the ancient authors who specifically mention the Campsite Memorial either fail to describe the building in detail (Dion and Suetonius) or ignore it completely (Plutarch and Philippus). We must conclude, therefore, that the most memorable feature of the monument was its ram display—the *monstrorum ships*—which studded the southern wall of the upper terrace. These were intended to command the visitor's attention and to shed glory on the man who managed to capture them.

In order to appreciate the rawness of these rams and to recapture a sense of the awe this display was intended to inspire, we need to place these rams in perspective. To this end, we must now turn our attention to the different sizes or classes of ancient warships that were used in the navies of the Hellenistic Age.

<sup>1</sup> Appian (*Illuz.* 2) also refers to the loss of the *Phoenicia* and *Leontes* at Lake Trasimene in 217. Clearly, a tradition existed in Rome that regarded the loss of ships as one of the humiliations of the Hannibalic War, a belief which persisted in 127 B.C. (see note 2, p. 95).

<sup>2</sup> It is quite possible that the *spolia opima* (most were, I think, plundered by the wide array of equipment captured at Actium) were the principal offerings in a temple on the representational art of the early Empire (see reviews of 1963 and 1965, and *Journal of Art History*, p. 64).



0 1 m.

Fig. 56.

### III: The Relative Sizes of Ancient Warship Bows

1. The Probability of a *Shrimp Catch*

Ancient navies, like their modern counterparts, were comprised of different sizes or classes of ships introduced at various times for various purposes. Although the names and partial descriptions of some of these classes exist in ancient written sources, no complete warship of known class has yet been recovered on the sea floor. In the near total absence of physical evidence for the designs of these different ship classes, it has been difficult to appreciate fully the complexity of these war machines and the differences that accounted for the various classes. The class about which we know the most, the "three," or *trieres* (usually translated as "trireme" from the Latin *triremis*), is one of the most popular and long-lived classes utilized by the ancient navies of the Mediterranean powers.

According to Thucydides, the tripod was developed at Corinth in the late eighth century B.C., and Zosimus makes it clear that the class was still in use a thousand years later. From literary, epigraphical, archaeological and numismatic evidence, a reasonably clear picture of the vessel has emerged over the years, which is now expressed in a full-

Partial remains of two papyrus boats are interpreted as Punic warships, since recorded by H. Lohr between 1970 and 1971 at Moghara, south of the shipwreck. A prow structure of two upturning transverse timbers, which also carried a mast, is shown and a section of its port side up to the base of one of the partial hull planks is shown (Fig. 10.17, 1971, 1975, 1977b, 1981a and 1981b). Although based on parts of a single dugout, it is clearly a fast, light galley of the Hellenistic Age, the characteristics of which are: a keelson, a narrow, pyramigned length of 15 meters (equal to that of the keelson of the three-masted ship, supposedly larger than a Liburnian, designed to carry a single mast and sail), a shallow keel, and furthermore the Punic ship's supposed weight of 12 tons is also in line with that of the Liburnian, which according to Lohr (1971, 1975, 1977b) is well represented by a hull cross (personal communication, August 8, 1981). In the same area, a small boat was also found. A partial section of an archaic Punic warship was first identified by Lohr in 1970 near Atlit, Israel in 1969 (Fig. 10.18, 1970). Here, the port timbers were preserved along with 140 m of the vessel's port side. Lohr's study has comprised a full analysis of these timbers, which will soon appear in a monograph he is editing with J. Lohr, titled *The Atlit-Kamhouchene Punic Ship* (Tel Aviv Press, in press, 1986).

<sup>10</sup> Halm, 1:27–29, and Zissman, 2:22–23, 24:1. Halm also argues that Thucydides says only that the first Great Retreat was made of necessity, by taking to Kynos. The class first appeared in Thucydides. Against this view, in 1970, 1972, and 1975, and so again in 1976, Morrison follows the belief that Thucydides' date is mainly due to a faulty generation count, and that the first retreat, therefore, was put forward in 411, not as Morrison counts 1990, pp. 39–40. According to Zissman (2011, p. 148 with p. 1), the latest secure reference to the active use of *trihemes* occurs in the Zissman passage.

scale replica of an Athenian trireme of the Classical period.<sup>1</sup> Although different types of triremes were built throughout its long history of use, the standard "covered" example seems to have carried a full crew of 200 men. This included 170 oarsmen arranged in three superimposed files per side, with each man pulling his own oar.<sup>2</sup> The dimensions of the class have been deduced from the covered shipsheds in which triremes were stored. On this evidence, a trireme's length and width must be just under the dimensions of the Zea shipsheds preserved at Piraeus, Athens, port city. These had a maximum dry length of about 37 m. and widths of about 10 m. each.<sup>3</sup>

Before the introduction of the trireme, smaller ships—yetty 20, 50 and 50 rowers respectively—probably carried pentekonteroi seem to have been the preferred warship classes.<sup>4</sup> Representations on Greek pottery of the Geometric and Archaic periods make it clear that the oarsmen on these vessels might be arranged in either one file per side, or in two, one superimposed above the other. The development of a two-banked vessel (a *dioke*)<sup>5</sup> or trireme is brought by C. Varron to be an outgrowth of ramming warfare, since the new design shortened the length of the vessel, strengthened the integrity of the hull without any loss of oar power, and greatly narrowed the turning circle, thereby decreasing the time needed to turn the vessel in combat.<sup>6</sup>

During the fourth century, classes larger than the trireme were introduced into the navies of the Mediterranean.<sup>7</sup> Poly says from the evidence of Aristotle that the Carthaginians were the first to invent a "four" and that he was soon followed by Demetrius of Syracuse who added both "fours" and "fives" to his navy. By the time of Alexander the Great, these new classes had apparently been adopted by all the major fleets.<sup>8</sup> By this time as well, the "six" had been introduced at Syracuse by Demetrius II (ca. 344 B.C.).<sup>9</sup> Following upon Alexander's death, a naval arms race between his generals and their successors produced ships of still greater sizes, some of which were enormous. We hear of "sevens" ("heptas"), "eights" ("oktas"), "tens" ("deka"), "thirties" ("triteas") and "six-

<sup>1</sup> See M. S. Anderson, "The Development of the Trireme," in *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 76 (1956), 1-10, for the evidence of the archaeological record and the literary sources. Anderson has been successful in showing that the "covered" trireme was a late development, and that the "open" trireme, the one referred to by Aristotle, was the standard type throughout the Classical period.

<sup>2</sup> See Anderson, *op. cit.*, 1960, pp. 200-201; also *Journal of the American Oriental Society*, 76 (1956), 1-10, for the arrangement of oarsmen in the hull.

<sup>3</sup> See D. H. Morgan, *Antiquities of the City of Athens* (1968), pp. 181-82 with notes, and *Structure of the City of Athens*, p. 124.

<sup>4</sup> See these classes, e.g., *ibid.*, 147-51, pp. 43-46.

<sup>5</sup> *ibid.*, 147-51, pp. 43-46.

<sup>6</sup> *ibid.*, 147-51, pp. 43-46; Anderson also believes they may have resulted in future penteconters, but were also of a much longer hulls and keels that were about 15 meters in length.

<sup>7</sup> *ibid.*, 147-51, pp. 43-46, 147-51, pp. 43-46.

<sup>8</sup> It is thought that the size of the vessel increased in 332 B.C. to 222 B.C. "heptas" (pp. 100-101) and "oktas" (pp. 101-102) and both classes are mentioned in the *Antiquities of the City of Athens* (pp. 181-82) and in the *Structure of the City of Athens* (pp. 124-25).

<sup>9</sup> *Ant. City of Athens*, 12, pp. 181-82, 124-25.

teens," in the fleet built by Demetrius Poliorcetes. And at the height of his power, the fleet of Ptolemy II contained one "twenty" and two "thirties."<sup>12</sup>

The largest ship produced at this time was a "forty," launched during the late third century by Ptolemy IV Philopator (221–203 B.C.).<sup>13</sup> Primarily because of its incredible size, the ship's dimensions were written down and preserved. Its length measured 128 m, its beam 17.4 m, its stern and bow towered more than 20 m above the water (24.2 m and 21.9 m, respectively), and when empty its draft measured a surprisingly shallow 1.8 m. The four steering oars rose each 17.7 m, while the longest oars measured 17.4 m. On its maiden voyage, the vessel had 4,000 oarsmen, 2,970 marines, and 400 men attached as officers, ratings and deckhands.<sup>14</sup> According to Plutarch (*Life of Lucius* 43.6), it could be moved only with great difficulty and danger, and was intended solely as a showpiece.

Even if we dismiss the "forty" as an extraordinary freak, we are still left with the task of explaining the differences that marked one ship class from another. Since no physical remains of these warships have survived from antiquity, most scholars have focused their attention on describing their oarage systems as an approximation of their class names. Originally, it was thought that these prefixes (i.e., vessels larger than biremes) were, on the model of the trireme, coined for increasing numbers of superimposed oar banks.<sup>15</sup> Now most would agree that the ship's classification refers to the number of oarsmen on each "rowing unit."<sup>16</sup> If each oar was seen as belonging completely to a vertical unit, then the number of oarsmen who worked on that unit, regardless of the total number of oars, would provide the name for the ship's class. A "three" has three oarsmen per unit and the unit consists of three superimposed oars.<sup>17</sup> A "four" would then consist of four men per unit, and the unit would consist of two superimposed oars each handled by two men, or one oar handled by four men.<sup>18</sup> These would consist of two men per unit, and they could be arranged in one, two or three superimposed banks with the appropriate number of men per oar.<sup>19</sup> Such a system can be extended to explain adequately the oarage systems of the various sizes,

<sup>12</sup> For the evidence, see Cassin, 1971, pp. 28, 36, 41, 46, and 110–11.

<sup>13</sup> The details are presented in Artabanus, 1936, 206–208. A general discussion of this vessel provides additional information in Cassin, 1971, pp. 106–12.

<sup>14</sup> Cassin, 1971, pp. 108–109.

<sup>15</sup> Cf. the evidence in the interpretation of Cassin, 1971, pp. 106–109. In 1965, Cassin argued so strongly that the trireme could be simply defined by the total number of oars that the larger vessels were defined by a prefix plus the greater than three in height.

<sup>16</sup> For this unit, see Cassin, 1971, pp. 108–109.

<sup>17</sup> Note that the placement of the oars on each unit may not be exactly on a vertical line but is the standard, complete part of the oarage bank on three oars and three oarsmen or oarsmen on four oars. See, for example, p. 14 and figs. 4 and 5 on pp. 147 and 149.

<sup>18</sup> Cf., for example, Cassin, 1971, pp. 107–108.



although one still wonders how this worked on the larger polyremes such as a "twenty," "thirty," or "forty."<sup>10</sup>

Attention has focused on the oarage systems because we simply did not have much more to go on. Nevertheless, the differences between these ship classes must have extended beyond simple variations in how oarsmen were arranged in each towing unit. Presumably this juggling of men per unit had something to do with differences in the dimension and weight of each class. This observation might seem obvious, but it needs to be stressed. In spite of the known fact that some types of "fours" and "fives" seem to have been similar to triremes except for their reduced number of oars, in general it seems that "fives" were larger and heavier than "fours" and that "fours" were larger than "threes."<sup>11</sup> This distinction is important: if we cannot presume that a "ten" was physically larger than a "five" and that both were larger than any "eight," how can we reasonably explain the different sized sockets on the front facade of Octavian's Campsite Memorial?

In general, the hypothesis that "fives" had more freeboard, and were heavier than "fours," is defensible. For example, Florus could maintain that Antioch's fleet of "sixes" (octoneres) was on average heavier, higher out of the water and more difficult to maneuver than Octavian's "twos" (dioneres).<sup>12</sup> Plutarch says nearly the same thing, as does Dio.<sup>13</sup> As stated above, there is clear evidence that on average a "five" was heavier and higher out of the water than both a "four" and a "three." Livy, for example, makes it clear that a "five" was slower than a "three," and was probably heavier.<sup>14</sup> In a passage describing events of 200 B.C., Livy tells of three Carthaginian "fours" that were unable to ram a Roman "five" as it rounded a promontory because, he says, the Roman vessel was too fast. In the end, however, the "fours" seem to have been faster, since the crew of the "five" eventually drove their vessel up shore to escape. That the "five" was higher out of the water—and thus heavier than the "four"—chasing it appears certain from this same episode. While the chase was on, the Carthaginian marines were unable to board the "five" from their "fours" because of the "five's" higher freeboard.<sup>15</sup> If we know more about these classes, we would no doubt find that the dimension and weight of each class were critical variables in the design

<sup>10</sup> Livy, 1971, p. 14, n. 2; and p. 140, n. 1. Plutarch (81) says per oar is "the important unit" in triremes, in which he uses it in the greatest number to be found up to her class, unnamed period of time, or in this case, the difference of the seven to eight and eighteenth centuries. Although this would seem to make a twenty or a two banks of eight men per unit and a twenty or a four per unit a few more or a few less than a twenty, four, an unnamed ship class (Livy, 1971, pp. 102, 103) argue, therefore, that classes above the "fifties" were essentially large catamarans with squarish decks bridging two parallel hulls. I have not also sought to explain the amazingly shallow draft of the "forty" (Livy, 1971, p. 101).

<sup>11</sup> The evidence of Florus suggests a reason of size here. That he and his readers would keep that larger classes meant heavier, higher and less maneuverable ships is the issue.

<sup>12</sup> Florus, 1.1.1, 2.4, 2.6, 2.12, 2.30, 3.12.

<sup>13</sup> Livy, 26, 40, 4.

<sup>14</sup> Livy, 31, 23, 5, 7.

formula which determined the number of men placed in each rowing unit.

$$\sum_{i=1}^n \int_{\mathbb{R}^d} |f_i| \, d\mu_i \leq \sum_{i=1}^n \int_{\mathbb{R}^d} |f_i| \, d\mu_i \leq \sum_{i=1}^n \int_{\mathbb{R}^d} |f_i| \, d\mu_i.$$

From this evidence, we feel justified in assigning the largest sockets with the largest cores to the largest ship class captured by Olavian. The sockets next in size should correspond to the second largest class, and so on. This, at any rate, is a reasonable theory with which to start, particularly since we lack sufficient evidence for a more accurate approach in determining the various ship classes of the sockets.

It is important now to ascertain as accurately as possible the "pool" of classes available to Octavian for such hortatory or dedicatory conclusions. Although the surviving accounts of the battle differ concerning the classes in Antony's fleet, Strabo provides us unwaveringly with the answer we seek when he mentions the war memorial built by Octavian at the sanctuary of Apollo Akteon.<sup>11</sup> His grandfather's estate made the dedication so noteworthy that Strabo described it for his readers even though a fire had consumed it by the time he composed his account. Thanks to Strabo, therefore, we know that one each of the ship classes fighting in the battle was dedicated "from a captured vessel to a deity."<sup>12</sup> It is remembered that Octavian himself claims to have captured 300 ships from the enemy; we can reasonably conclude that he had a fair range of classes to dedicate at his disposal from "captured" to "own."

Adhering to the methodology outlined above, the largest sectors, such as [4], should correspond to a term. When we attempt to express the

[illegible]

8. The number ships produced in 1790, 1800 and 1810 were 10, 11 and 19. There was only one ship in Norway's fleet in 1790, and no ship from this time in other recorded years. It is likely that in the century following the war, probably existed in Norway a fleet of the smallest type of sailing ships, and the largest ships are limited in number by ship production. The number of vessels in 1790 was 14 (clippers, 2; barques, 1; flutes, 1; two masted sailing vessels, 10) and in 1810 14 (clippers, 2; barques, 1; flutes, 1; two masted sailing vessels, 10) and in 1820 19 (clippers, 2; barques, 1; flutes, 1; two masted sailing vessels, 15). The ship classes, tonnage and number of masts of the ships in Norway's fleet were severely limited in number. Further restrictions on the construction of ships were put in place in 1814. Almost half the year with the new restrictions, 1814, 1815 and 1816, were many vessels ordered and produced, but no other shipbuilding and no other trans ships. 1820. As a result, as before, the production of ships in Norway captured more than one ship from Antares fleet in 1816.



determine the class differences among sockets smaller than [4], we are seriously handicapped by not having a full range of sizes visible for examination. Even though we know that ten classes are possibly exhibited here, the possibility for error in determining class differences is very great because we do not know how many classes are represented between [1] and [1.], nor do we know the size of a "one." Fortunately, additional evidence, independent of the Campsite Memorial, is available for filling this gap at the lower end of our series. But before we turn our attention to it, we should discuss the problems inherent in the evidence we are forced to use.

#### a. The Significance of the Profiles

If we possessed a wealth of detail concerning warships of known classes from many periods of history, it would be simplest, methodologically, to utilize only that information from the mid-first century B.C. The different types of symbols cast onto the surface of the Athlit ram may indicate that it was made on Cyprus during the reign of Ptolemy V Epiphanes or, at the latest, during the early years of Ptolemy VI Philometor (i.e., between 214 and 164 B.C.).<sup>1</sup> If this supposition is correct, the Athlit ram would come from a ship more than a century older than the vessels which fought in the Battle of Actium.<sup>2</sup>

Certainly, changes in ship design will have occurred during this interval of time. For example, the depth profiles of the cuttings reveal that the Actium rams either had no tailpiece (Fig. 27, all examples), that the tailpiece was quite short (Fig. 28-8, 11; Fig. 29, B; 13), or that they were cut off before the rams were mounted. We will leave the full significance of this fact for others to determine, but the evidence independent of this monument implies that the rams had no tailpieces. If this is true, one wonders if some structural change lies behind this alteration of the ram's design.<sup>3</sup> One also wonders if this change affected the sizes of the rams assigned to each ship class. The evidence presented below for the size of a trireme ram seems to imply that this class remained largely unaffected by the tailpiece change, if there even was such a change for this class. Again, we must leave considerations of hull design to others more competent to judge, but the possibility that profound differences existed among ships of the same class over time must be admitted.

<sup>1</sup> See also the dating of the ram, *ibid.*, p. 105.

<sup>2</sup> The interval here is well illustrated by the evidence to have been between 214 and 164 years (i.e., 1971 p. 4, which is 18 and p. 114). The older ship among those at Actium might have been built as early as 300 or as late as 125, or the latter.

<sup>3</sup> I have lately performed a comparison of the tail of the ram of the Athlit ram with the tail of the ram of the ship of the Actium, and the result is that the tail of the Athlit ram may correspond to the strength of the ship of the Actium, which is the later addition of a keel to the ram, and the tail of the ship of the Actium may correspond to the tail of the ship of the Athlit ram. This is a very interesting result, and it has a great deal of evidence in this particular change in the tail of the ram, and it is a very interesting result. I am not sure if such a change had already occurred in the vessels of Actium, but the effect this might have had on the overall structure and strength of the ram is unknown.

The overall appearance of the rams on the Campsite Memorial can best be discerned from the types of rams illustrated on other monuments of this period.<sup>1</sup> The closest parallels we have found to the profiles preserved in the monument's sockets appear on a triumphal arch built during the first century of our era at Arausio (modern Orange, France).<sup>2</sup> The arch is triple in form with each of the three subsidiary arches framed by Corinthian columns that support a continuous entablature running above all three arches. Between the tops of each side arch and the entablature is a space in which war spoils are depicted. Directly above those two sculptured areas are two rectangular panels located in the entablature (two panels appear on either side of the monument) which depict naval spoils. And among the items illustrated are a large number of warship rams whose after ends match perfectly the shapes recorded in the sockets of the Campsite Memorial (figs. 56 and 57).

After Actium, no major sea battles were fought in the Mediterranean. A good possibility exists, therefore, that the design for the rams on the Arausio arch derives from the massed naval spoils Actium displayed in Rome upon his return in 29.<sup>3</sup> Furthermore, except for their lack of tailpieces, the rams of the arch are similar in appearance to the example from Athlit. Whatever the structural differences determined by this dropping of the tailpiece in the years between 204 and 31 B.C., it seems to have had little effect on the rest of the rams' appearance.

Other considerations lead us to suspect that the ram size for each ship class was determined by additional factors only partially related to its lack of a tailpiece. L.R. Steffy's analysis of the 16 bow timbers preserved in the Athlit ram makes it clear that this weapon was carefully designed to transfer the enormous shock of ramming blows as equally as possible to the hull timbers of its ship. Such careful design was necessary if the attacking ship was to avoid damage from its own blows during combat. The ram, like a well-designed hardhat, would have to withstand the tremendous force of impact without bending or cracking. Such strength could be partly achieved by the careful design of the head and fins, but it would also depend partly upon the quality of the bronze used, the thickness of the driving center, cowl and bottom plate, and the integrity of the casting. A well-designed, well-cast heavy ram would be necessary

<sup>1</sup> See many examples of rams displayed on triumphal arches and on coins according to P. Vignatier, *La Rome antique*, 2nd ed., 1952, pp. 105-106. During the centuries leading to the period immediately following Actium, several of the most famous sea battles were fought at triremes during this period. For a brief survey of the various naval engagements, see A. J. N. Wiles, *Naval Warfare in the Roman Empire*, 2nd ed., 1967, pp. 10-11, and *op. cit.*, pp. 17-18, 25. None of the naval spoils illustrated in *Illustrations of Roman Antiquities* is closely related to the profiles on the monument, except those appearing in the central range.

<sup>2</sup> On this arch, see figs. 190b, 191, *Illustrations of Roman Antiquities*.

<sup>3</sup> Propertius 2.1 writes of a long Actium prize contesting the *castra* (11-15). For the view that Actium's presents a starting point for the representation of art in the Augustan age, see G. A. H. 296f. (190-191), 1907, p. 177, arguing that the *res publica* was displayed in the arch without any particular political or religious intention. He argues that they alluded to the immortality of power wielded by the emperors on land and sea as well. See the remarks of Zanker, 1988, p. 84.

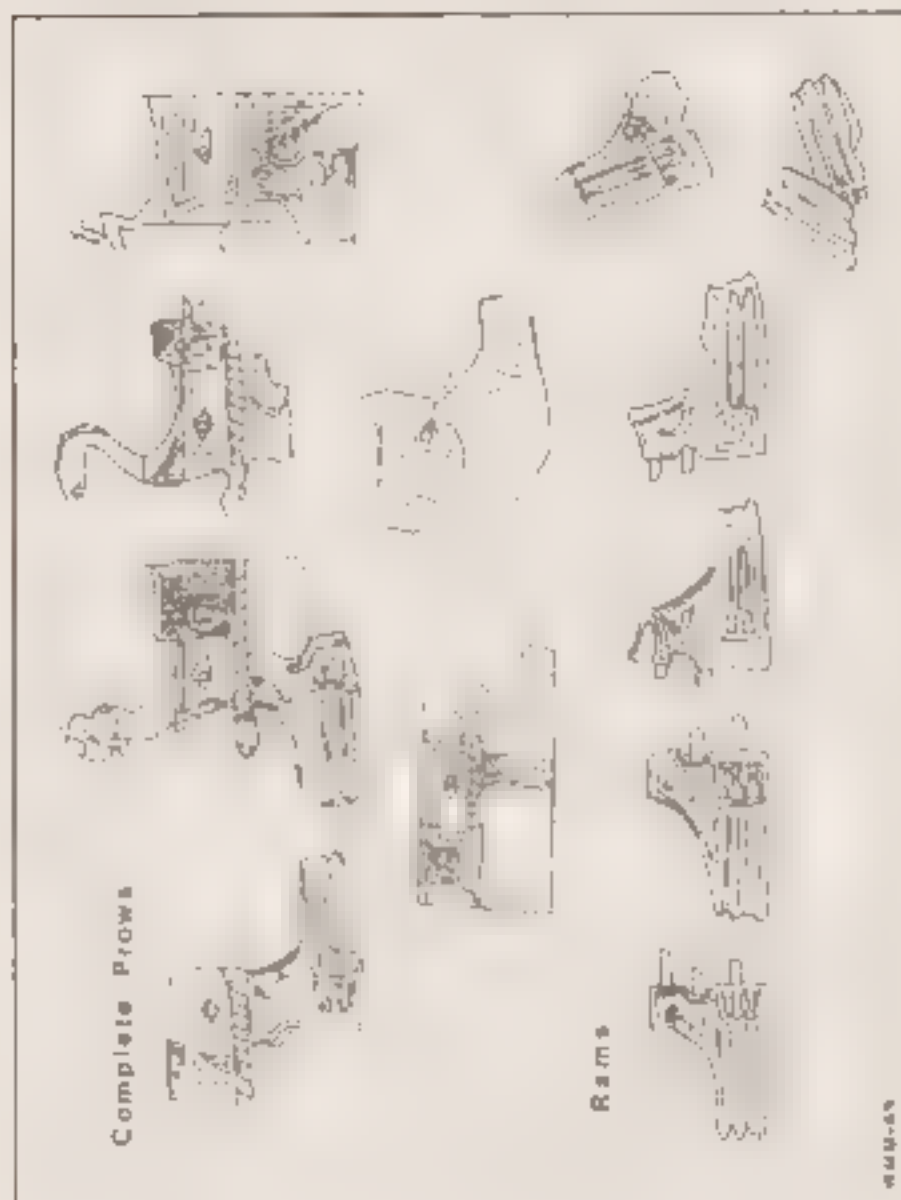


Fig. 57.

for a ship of immense size and weight, or it would fail under the stress of impact. And, if the dropping of the tailpiece was the result of heavier structural timbers, this too should have had an effect on the mass of the rams used by these vessels.

To be honest, we must admit our ignorance in all these matters. Even so, the paucity of evidence concerning ship classes from any period demands that we use whatever information is available. If we admit, however, that all conclusions based on such evidence are open to question, and keep this cautionary statement firmly in mind, we can now turn to the available evidence.

### b. The Weight of the Athlit Ram

The most important information is provided by the two bronze warship rams surviving from antiquity because they represent the actual sizes and weights of two different ship classes. The larger example was found in 1980 off Athlit, Israel (Fig. 25), and the smaller one was purchased in 1967 by the *Deutsches Schiffahrtsmuseum in Bremerhaven* (Fig. 5b).<sup>1</sup> Since both these rams are too small to fit into any of the sockets, they clearly must come from smaller ship classes. The problem is, of course, how small are they? Following the Athlit ram's discovery, some experts concluded that the weapon was quite large and must have come from a class considerably larger than a trireme. The evidence for this view rested primarily on the ram's immense weight of almost half a ton (465 kg). According to C. Torr's calculations from the side of five trireme rams in 125 A.D., one ram weighed roughly 77 kg (170 lbs).<sup>2</sup> Although no one ventured a precise guess in print, some scholars be-

<sup>1</sup> Both rams have already been mentioned in the discussion of the sockets' function and original number of pairs on the evidence of the top part of the ram in the Bremerhaven report (in *Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich*, p. 22, Pl. 21, 4 figures), the director of the *Deutsches Schiffahrtsmuseum* is also provided on with the ram's dimensions, weight and appropriate socket, and on Fig. 22 of *Revue de la lettre* dated April 24, 1967, known to me in 1968, pp. 276, 277 and 278. I mention that these rams are known in the example of the *Deutsches Schiffahrtsmuseum* in the program of this study. The ram in the *British Museum* (Hague, Fig. 10) is thought to be a prototype or subsidiary ram which was most likely the one used in the *Revue de la lettre*, p. 276, p. 277. Another such example of the ram from the *Revue de la lettre*, p. 276, Fig. 43, preserves a bronze sheath in the shape of a ram's head that was reported in the *Revue de la lettre* of 1967, p. 276. A similar bronze sheath in the shape of a boat, head and a sea monster as reported by *Revue de la lettre*, p. 276, is also found in the *Deutsches Schiffahrtsmuseum* in Athens. The ram found by H. Tristram in Marzahn, near Berlin, appears to be made of the bow of a long narrow vessel though he wrote in 1970, in the *Revue de la lettre*, p. 276, that she followed Torr's light calculation for the weight of a trireme ram, or, at least, she believed in 1970 that the ramming timber was some 100 kg. In a book on the *Revue de la lettre*, p. 276, in light of an article in 1965, or, in the text, this view of light sheath ram, seems to be no longer tenable. If ramming timbers are indeed present in Marzahn, they must come from a completely different design than is expressed in the *Revue de la lettre* and *Comptes Rendus* examples, cf. *Revue de la lettre*, p. 276, 17, for the evidence behind such a view.



Fig. 58

believed that the Athlit ram came from a ship larger than a "four" or "five" and perhaps from one as big as a "minor" or "ten".<sup>52</sup>

Under close examination, however, Fort's calculations of 1894 do not stand up to insuperable evidence found since his day. It now seems more likely that the rams in question were recovered from damaged ships, were themselves damaged, and were collected in fragments to be sold off as scrap. The average weight of the five rams sold was really about 44.5 kg (98 lbs.)—clearly too light to be serviceable bronze rams.<sup>53</sup> And since the rams were collected over a period of years, before being

<sup>52</sup> *Antiquaries Journal*, 1902, 22, 1902, p. 248, and *ibid.*, 1904, p. 217.

<sup>53</sup> For a full discussion of the evidence, see Thomas (1961). The inscribed bronze ram which we believe is the original weighs only 55 kg. The exact description of a bronze battle in the *Antiquaries Journal*, 1902, 22, 1902, p. 248, makes it probable that a 44.5 kg. ram would not have survived long on the sea, if it had been being searched for by a fisherman. This is particularly evident when we recall that the rams were found in a shallow bay, and were protected by a low wall. The rams, however, were found in a place built by the Greek navy, weights about 40 tons were used to move the rams. The rams, though roughly 22 tons, a full sized ram, except 2 tons of bronze, a bronze ram, a bronze ram, a bronze ram, and personal gear that carried or loaded during a battle, may have reached the total weight in a group of 40 tons. A 44.5 kg. ram would have been nearly too light to withstand the enormous stresses generated by the impact of a larger mass (the ram's overall weight).



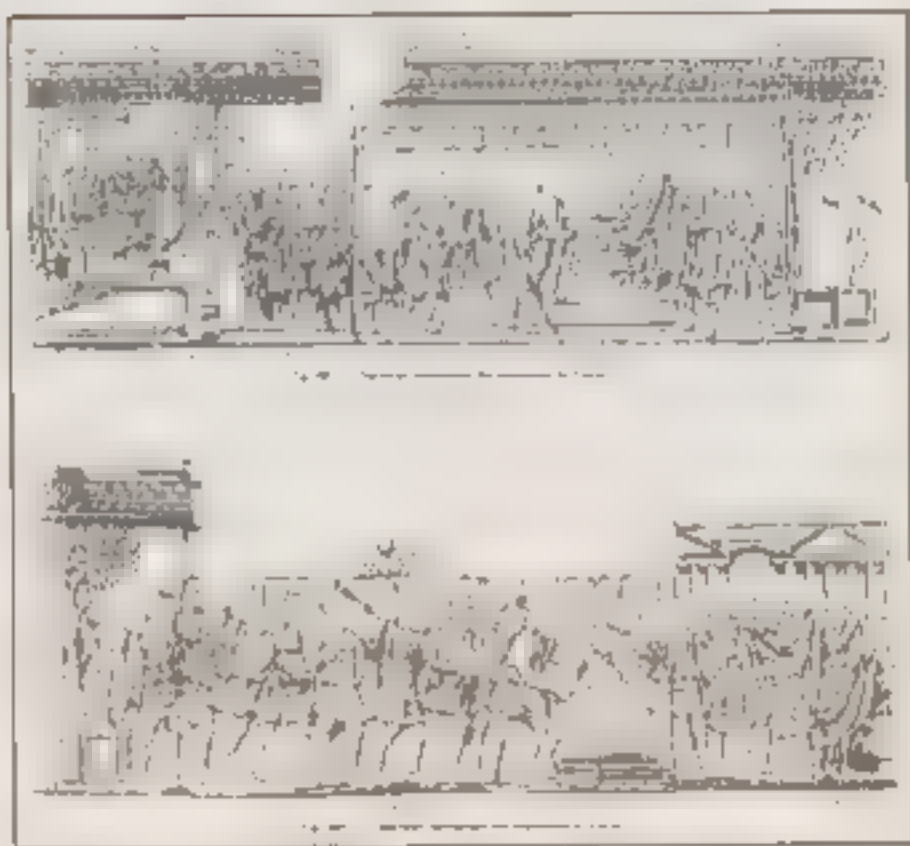


Fig. 50.





Fig. 60.





Fig. 61

ing about their sizes. We are fortunately in a better position to classify the sizes of the rams on the *Rostra Augusti* at the other end of the Forum.<sup>47</sup>

### 1.1 The Rams of the Roman Rostra

Although the Republican speaker's platform was rebuilt numerous times and physically moved from its original position in 45 B.C., we know of at least two occasions (up to the reign of Hadrian) on which different groups of rams were affixed to its facade. The first was in 338 B.C. when six Antiata ships were stripped of their rams in order to decorate the platform for the first time. If we can trust the statement of Polybius that before 261 B.C. the 'trireme' had not yet been introduced into any Italian navy, we can conclude that the Antiata ships were probably 'threes'.<sup>48</sup> Even though 'threes' are not ruled out by Polybius' statement, the Antiata navy could not have been very large, and the standard ship of the line in the small navies of this period was the 'three'.<sup>49</sup> The first rams placed on the Republican Rostra, therefore, were most likely from triremes.

The second occasion occurred in the censorship of M. Antonius (97 B.C.) and is somewhat less certain than the first. According to Cicero (*de orat.* 3.3.11), Antonius decorated the Rostra from the 'inamptiae' (i.e., monies realized from the sale of booty) resulting from his naval triumph over the Cilician pirates (probably won in 100 B.C.).<sup>50</sup> The verb used by Cicero to describe Antonius' actions 'ornavit' implies that he adorned the platform with some decoration. The clear implication of the passage is that Antonius adorned the platform with spoils from his naval victory, most logically the rostra from the ships he had captured. Considering what we know of Antonius' campaigns, the rams would have come from Cilician pirate vessels. According to Appian (*Mit.* 92), during the decade of the 80s the Cilician pirates began to add 'twos' and 'threes' to their fleets as a result of their association with Mithridates.<sup>51</sup> The ships captured by Antonius, therefore, would have been no larger than 'threes', and in fact might have been from various classes of Hellenistic light vessels like the *argaspetra* 'one' and the *hemula* literally a 'one-and-a-half', or from 'twos'.<sup>52</sup>

When the Rostra was moved farther to the west in 45-44 B.C., the selection of the censor's grandson to oversee the project implies that the

<sup>47</sup> Cf. as well, Chapter IV, Sections 1 and 2.

<sup>48</sup> Polyb. 1.20.10.

<sup>49</sup> In 330 B.C. even the fleet of Athens, a naval super power in comparison to Antium, had only 18 'threes' as compared to 162 'threes' of Carthage (1975, pp. 97 and 124).

<sup>50</sup> See also Chapter IV, Section 1.

<sup>51</sup> Cf. Appian, *Mit.* 92, pp. 26-30, 285-290.

<sup>52</sup> For the *argaspetra* and *hemula*, two classes of light vessels, see Jones (1971, pp. 324-32) and our author's previous (in details) account of Antonius' campaign and subsequent pirate sea-bold during the decades of the 80s and 70s. It has been presumed that Antonius' naval successes were more plentiful, i.e., his campaigns (1975, p. 209). The fact that Antonius was allowed to decorate the Rostra with his naval spoils, however, implies that his successes were not completely insignificant.

original rams were reapplied to the new structure.<sup>4</sup> Since Florus says that the original six from Antium were still visible in his day (the mid-second century of our era), we can presume that Antony also reutilized the rams dedicated by his grandfather.<sup>5</sup> We simply do not know if Antony selected additional rams from dedications elsewhere in the city, like those displayed by Pompey in his house (cf. Chapter IV, n. 12), to cover the face of the finished platform. We can be reasonably certain, however, that the rams (lances from the previous two Rostra attested in the literary record) were from vessels no larger than the "three".

A recent study of the Forum's pavements suggests that between 14 and 12 B.C. Augustus enlarged the Rostra by raising the platform and adding a rectangular frontis (Chapter IV, Section 2). If this was indeed the case, we must then assume that the rams were once again moved and remounted on the facade of this new rectangular structure. This much is implied by Florus' statement mentioned above. Once again, we do not know if Augustus added additional rams to those obtained from the previous monument, although the greater length of the facade would imply that he did. If new rams were added, however, their sizes are unknown. Nevertheless, from the right panel of the *Augusta Forum*, from coins dated to 13 and 12 B.C. (Figs. 60 and 61), and from the positions of the holes in the facade of the Rostra itself, it is clear that the rams were suspended off the ground. This simple fact can be used to determine their maximum size.

#### 2.3 The Sizes of Suspended Rams

In order to determine the maximum-sized ram the Romans normally suspended off the ground, we must first consider the *Rostra clausa* *Dei Iulii*. Although we are not told the sizes of its rams, their maximum size can still be deduced. From the clear representations of this rostra that have survived, one on the left panel of the *Augusta Forum* (Fig. 61), the other on a coin type minted during the reign of Hadrian (Fig. 62), we see how the rams were mounted. Both examples illustrate weapons



Fig. 62

<sup>4</sup> Cf. Chapter IV, Section 1.

<sup>5</sup> Florus 1.12, cf. Chapter IV, n. 31.

smaller in size than the example from Athlit, and both show the rams mounted midway up the face of a wall. The fact that these rams were suspended off the ground is a fair indication of their size. The Athlit ram, for example, which weighs half a ton, is simply too heavy to be mounted in this manner on such a wall.

If we consider the sizes of rams mounted on rostral columns, we arrive at a similar conclusion. Both its size and weight make the Athlit ram ill-suited for placement on a column such as that depicted on a denarius of Octavian (Fig. 153).<sup>1</sup> The rams available for placement on the rostral column of Duilius came from those ships that he captured, and these are recorded on the surviving inscription as one "seven" and "ten fives" and "threes."<sup>2</sup> To judge from the sequence of sockets on the Campsite Memorial set, which certainly includes "sevens" and perhaps also "fives," the "threes" were probably the rams mounted on his column.<sup>3</sup> Let us now review the facts at our disposal.

1. The rams on the *Rostra Aelia* at the west end of the Forum (those for which we have any evidence at all are likely to be from ships no larger than the "threes").

2. Judging from the two panels of the *Augustus Trium*, the rams on the *Rostra Aelia* (on *Idia*) are similar in size to those depicted on the west side of the Forum. They are, by comparison, therefore, no larger than "threes." It is to remember that Augustus considered ships smaller than "threes" not worth counting in his lifetime total of captured warships (RCS *Cashie* 34); our conclusion that the rams mounted on this platform were no smaller than "threes" receives additional support.

3. The rams on the *Rostra Aelia* (on *Idia*) are of a size for a ship class that is smaller than the smallest socket currently visible on the Campsite Memorial.

4. The Athlit ram is too long and heavy to be suspended easily off the ground on the face of a wall in the manner revealed by the Hadrianic reliefs, and by the various coin types.

5. The Bremethacen ram (Fig. 158), weighing only 55 kg., could be

<sup>1</sup> For the obverse reverse on the coin of Octavian, see *Numismata* 1964, p. 60, #271. Cf. also the reverse of a silver 1980, pp. 41-42 with Fig. 32.

<sup>2</sup> See Chapter IV, p. 10.

<sup>3</sup> If the smallest socket corresponds to a "one," then the largest class the Athlit ram could come from is a "five." If the smallest socket corresponds to a "two," then the Athlit ram corresponds to a "four." Since the fact is clear, as it also is, by analogy, from such a column and since Duilius did not capture any "ones," we believe it likely that only the "threes" were used on the column. As for the "sevens," the class is clearly represented somewhere in the sockets of the Campsite Memorial and may be too large for mounting on a column.

<sup>4</sup> See *Numismata* 1964, p. 60, #271, p. 41. As coins are seldom too perfect, it is a quite minor (if quite tedious) experiment to appraise some examples, not counting as well smaller than "threes." Athlit, in the present judgment, is the ship size most completely preserved; the number of spaces available on the platform plus the fact that under Augustus the standard unit in the major Italian fleets was the "threes" make the identification certain of *Numismata* 1971, p. 141.



FIG. 65.

easily suspended off the ground on the face of a wall, column or statue base.

The pattern emerging from these facts implies that the Romans were capable of suspending rams up to "fives" off the ground on the facades of their monuments. If they were capable of mounting "fours" in this manner, we have no clear evidence for it. This likelihood has two implications. First, the Athlit ram cannot come from a "trime". And second, the smallest sockets in the face of the wall are not rams larger than the "four" since the Athlit ram must represent a "four" or perhaps even a "five". We must now consider the variations in the sizes of the sockets to see if gradations exist that might represent differences in ship classes.

#### d. A Tentative Sequence of Ship Classes

The evidence currently at our disposal reveals that the ship classes corresponding to the preserved sockets should range from "fours" to "fives". We leave the determination of ship sizes from the dimensions of these sockets to naval architects. We believe, however, that one can appreciate certain obvious differences in size by comparing the shapes and exterior dimensions of the sockets depicted in Figures 20-22. Our attempt to form "groups" or clusters of similar sizes results in the following two sequences:

##### Sequence I

- 10 [1], [2], [10]
- 9 [3], [5], [6]
- 8 [7], [9], [11], [10]
- 7 [11], [12], [17], [10], [13]
- 6 [13], [14], [15]
- 5 [16], [18], [21], [19]
- 4 Athlit ram (Fig. 22, Ram 1)
- 3 suspended ram(s) of the *trime* type  
from (or Fig. 22, Ram 2  
from the *trime* replica)
- 2 "
- 1 Benthayon ram (Fig. 22, Ram 3)

##### Sequence II

- 10 [1], [2], [11]
- 9 [3], [5], [6]
- 8 [7], [9], [17], [10]
- 7 [11], [12], [17], [10], [13]
- 6 [13], [14], [15], [16]
- 5 [18], [19], [21]
- 4 Athlit ram (Fig. 22, Ram 1)
- 3 Athlit ram (Fig. 22, Ram 1)
- 2 suspended ram(s) of the  
*trime* type (Cambridge Fig.  
22, Ram 2 from the *trime*  
replica)
- 1 "
- 1 Benthayon ram (Fig. 22,  
Ram 3)

By presenting these two sequences we do not mean to imply that the precise classes of the sockets have been determined within these two limits. Each reader may arrive at his own conclusions by comparing the relative sizes of the individual sockets. The true importance of such an exercise, however, lies in the number of gradations in size identified in the surviving sockets. Regardless of their precise identifications, we feel

It should be noted that the ram of the *trime* type is roughly 4 kg. and is much smaller than the Athlit ram. Its class is known where it has been found on the Campsite Memorial is shown in Fig. 22 as Ram 2 for the purpose of comparison.



that at least five gradations in size can be discerned (sequence II). Whether or not there are six, as suggested by sequence I, we are less able to determine—much less prove. A truly defensible sequence awaits the analysis of the sockets' dimensions by expert naval architects, which we are not. From the evidence presently available, the Atilia ram should come from a 'five' or a 'four.' Even though we suspect that it belongs to a 'four,' we cannot prove it conclusively at this time.

The class of the Bremensis ram (fig. 58) cannot be determined with any certainty from these two sequences because of its very small size. The ram is clearly smaller than a 'three,' but whether it belongs to a 'two,' a 'one,' or some type of 'one' is impossible to deduce from the evidence of these larger sizes. Its very light weight (33 kg.) however, inclines us to believe it comes from a very small warship. In the absence of additional evidence, we forego assigning it to some type of *monoxylon* or 'one.'

Finally, even the most casual inspection reveals that the sockets are not arranged in a strict sequence of sizes from large to small. This mixing of sizes hints that whoever placed the rams along the monument's facade either found it difficult to distinguish between the ship classes of the rams once the weapons were removed from their ships, or that some other factor no longer describable (such as the length of each weapons' driving cylinder or the weight of each weapons) helped to determine their placement along the wall. It is best to admit that much remains uncertain about the rams once displayed at Octavian's triumph.

One interpretation, however, emerges clearly from this analysis of the low dimensions of ancient warships—and that concerns the massive sizes of the examples chosen for display on the Campsite Memorial. These rams were taken from classes much larger than those regularly employed in the navy of the period following the Battle of Actium. Certainly, this was one message that Octavian intended to convey through this memorial. But were there other, more subtle messages that lay behind the seemingly odd design of the Campsite Memorial?

We doubt that any ram could withstand the impact of a blow from a moderately heavy ship powered by 50-60 oarsmen. By the period, we believe it must come from a very small ship, and thus would correspond best to some type of 'one.'

#### IV: The Significance of the Campsite Memorial's Design

Ortinal memorials of successful wars or victories are designed to inspire patriotism, pride and gratitude for the victor's accomplishments, which the Campsite Memorial clearly does. The intent of this monument, as we might have expected from one built by Augustus, goes beyond these limited ends. In order to understand the monument fully as a statement of propaganda, one first needs to appreciate the traditions behind its seemingly odd design. Many years ago, Cizege observed that it brought combined in this memorial "the Roman traditions of a trophy with those of the great commemorative monuments of the Greek world."<sup>1</sup> Although our reconstruction of the monument is somewhat different from Cizege's, we agree fully with his observation that the design mixes both Roman and Greek elements. The separation of these strains is necessary to determine the full scope of the message the memorial was intended to convey.

Greek dedications following important naval victories usually consisted of captured naval gear: detached oars, figureheads, anchors and ropes, etc. On exceptional occasions, however, whole ships were offered in thanksgiving, usually at sanctuaries near the battle site. For example, a Phoenician trireme was dedicated to Poseidon at the Isthmus, to Athena at Samos and to Ajax at Salamis after Xerxes' defeat in 480 B.C.<sup>2</sup> The Peloponnesians dedicated an Athenian trireme to Poseidon at Rheneia (429 B.C.), and we know that at least one warship and perhaps there were others was dedicated to Apollo on Delos during the Hellenistic period. Here, in fact, the remains of a building suitable for a warship have been identified. Recently another such building, with supports to hold a ship's hull still partially afloat, was discovered in the sanctuary of the Great Gods at Samothrace.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Cizege, 1976, pp. 57-58.

<sup>2</sup> After a victory over the Spartans at Sphacteria, "the Argives sent out the figurehead, prows from two enemy ships and detached oars to the temple of Augustus at Athens." (see Aelian 144b, 145c). In another example, Argos sent to Sparta the figurehead of a ship dedicated to the ship of the Athenians at Sphacteria. (Polya 145c, 146a, 146b, 146c, 146d, 146e, 146f, 146g, 146h, 146i, 146j, 146k, 146l, 146m, 146n, 146o, 146p, 146q, 146r, 146s, 146t, 146u, 146v, 146w, 146x, 146y, 146z, 147a, 147b, 147c, 147d, 147e, 147f, 147g, 147h, 147i, 147j, 147k, 147l, 147m, 147n, 147o, 147p, 147q, 147r, 147s, 147t, 147u, 147v, 147w, 147x, 147y, 147z, 148a, 148b, 148c, 148d, 148e, 148f, 148g, 148h, 148i, 148j, 148k, 148l, 148m, 148n, 148o, 148p, 148q, 148r, 148s, 148t, 148u, 148v, 148w, 148x, 148y, 148z, 149a, 149b, 149c, 149d, 149e, 149f, 149g, 149h, 149i, 149j, 149k, 149l, 149m, 149n, 149o, 149p, 149q, 149r, 149s, 149t, 149u, 149v, 149w, 149x, 149y, 149z, 150a, 150b, 150c, 150d, 150e, 150f, 150g, 150h, 150i, 150j, 150k, 150l, 150m, 150n, 150o, 150p, 150q, 150r, 150s, 150t, 150u, 150v, 150w, 150x, 150y, 150z, 151a, 151b, 151c, 151d, 151e, 151f, 151g, 151h, 151i, 151j, 151k, 151l, 151m, 151n, 151o, 151p, 151q, 151r, 151s, 151t, 151u, 151v, 151w, 151x, 151y, 151z, 152a, 152b, 152c, 152d, 152e, 152f, 152g, 152h, 152i, 152j, 152k, 152l, 152m, 152n, 152o, 152p, 152q, 152r, 152s, 152t, 152u, 152v, 152w, 152x, 152y, 152z, 153a, 153b, 153c, 153d, 153e, 153f, 153g, 153h, 153i, 153j, 153k, 153l, 153m, 153n, 153o, 153p, 153q, 153r, 153s, 153t, 153u, 153v, 153w, 153x, 153y, 153z, 154a, 154b, 154c, 154d, 154e, 154f, 154g, 154h, 154i, 154j, 154k, 154l, 154m, 154n, 154o, 154p, 154q, 154r, 154s, 154t, 154u, 154v, 154w, 154x, 154y, 154z, 155a, 155b, 155c, 155d, 155e, 155f, 155g, 155h, 155i, 155j, 155k, 155l, 155m, 155n, 155o, 155p, 155q, 155r, 155s, 155t, 155u, 155v, 155w, 155x, 155y, 155z, 156a, 156b, 156c, 156d, 156e, 156f, 156g, 156h, 156i, 156j, 156k, 156l, 156m, 156n, 156o, 156p, 156q, 156r, 156s, 156t, 156u, 156v, 156w, 156x, 156y, 156z, 157a, 157b, 157c, 157d, 157e, 157f, 157g, 157h, 157i, 157j, 157k, 157l, 157m, 157n, 157o, 157p, 157q, 157r, 157s, 157t, 157u, 157v, 157w, 157x, 157y, 157z, 158a, 158b, 158c, 158d, 158e, 158f, 158g, 158h, 158i, 158j, 158k, 158l, 158m, 158n, 158o, 158p, 158q, 158r, 158s, 158t, 158u, 158v, 158w, 158x, 158y, 158z, 159a, 159b, 159c, 159d, 159e, 159f, 159g, 159h, 159i, 159j, 159k, 159l, 159m, 159n, 159o, 159p, 159q, 159r, 159s, 159t, 159u, 159v, 159w, 159x, 159y, 159z, 160a, 160b, 160c, 160d, 160e, 160f, 160g, 160h, 160i, 160j, 160k, 160l, 160m, 160n, 160o, 160p, 160q, 160r, 160s, 160t, 160u, 160v, 160w, 160x, 160y, 160z, 161a, 161b, 161c, 161d, 161e, 161f, 161g, 161h, 161i, 161j, 161k, 161l, 161m, 161n, 161o, 161p, 161q, 161r, 161s, 161t, 161u, 161v, 161w, 161x, 161y, 161z, 162a, 162b, 162c, 162d, 162e, 162f, 162g, 162h, 162i, 162j, 162k, 162l, 162m, 162n, 162o, 162p, 162q, 162r, 162s, 162t, 162u, 162v, 162w, 162x, 162y, 162z, 163a, 163b, 163c, 163d, 163e, 163f, 163g, 163h, 163i, 163j, 163k, 163l, 163m, 163n, 163o, 163p, 163q, 163r, 163s, 163t, 163u, 163v, 163w, 163x, 163y, 163z, 164a, 164b, 164c, 164d, 164e, 164f, 164g, 164h, 164i, 164j, 164k, 164l, 164m, 164n, 164o, 164p, 164q, 164r, 164s, 164t, 164u, 164v, 164w, 164x, 164y, 164z, 165a, 165b, 165c, 165d, 165e, 165f, 165g, 165h, 165i, 165j, 165k, 165l, 165m, 165n, 165o, 165p, 165q, 165r, 165s, 165t, 165u, 165v, 165w, 165x, 165y, 165z, 166a, 166b, 166c, 166d, 166e, 166f, 166g, 166h, 166i, 166j, 166k, 166l, 166m, 166n, 166o, 166p, 166q, 166r, 166s, 166t, 166u, 166v, 166w, 166x, 166y, 166z, 167a, 167b, 167c, 167d, 167e, 167f, 167g, 167h, 167i, 167j, 167k, 167l, 167m, 167n, 167o, 167p, 167q, 167r, 167s, 167t, 167u, 167v, 167w, 167x, 167y, 167z, 168a, 168b, 168c, 168d, 168e, 168f, 168g, 168h, 168i, 168j, 168k, 168l, 168m, 168n, 168o, 168p, 168q, 168r, 168s, 168t, 168u, 168v, 168w, 168x, 168y, 168z, 169a, 169b, 169c, 169d, 169e, 169f, 169g, 169h, 169i, 169j, 169k, 169l, 169m, 169n, 169o, 169p, 169q, 169r, 169s, 169t, 169u, 169v, 169w, 169x, 169y, 169z, 170a, 170b, 170c, 170d, 170e, 170f, 170g, 170h, 170i, 170j, 170k, 170l, 170m, 170n, 170o, 170p, 170q, 170r, 170s, 170t, 170u, 170v, 170w, 170x, 170y, 170z, 171a, 171b, 171c, 171d, 171e, 171f, 171g, 171h, 171i, 171j, 171k, 171l, 171m, 171n, 171o, 171p, 171q, 171r, 171s, 171t, 171u, 171v, 171w, 171x, 171y, 171z, 172a, 172b, 172c, 172d, 172e, 172f, 172g, 172h, 172i, 172j, 172k, 172l, 172m, 172n, 172o, 172p, 172q, 172r, 172s, 172t, 172u, 172v, 172w, 172x, 172y, 172z, 173a, 173b, 173c, 173d, 173e, 173f, 173g, 173h, 173i, 173j, 173k, 173l, 173m, 173n, 173o, 173p, 173q, 173r, 173s, 173t, 173u, 173v, 173w, 173x, 173y, 173z, 174a, 174b, 174c, 174d, 174e, 174f, 174g, 174h, 174i, 174j, 174k, 174l, 174m, 174n, 174o, 174p, 174q, 174r, 174s, 174t, 174u, 174v, 174w, 174x, 174y, 174z, 175a, 175b, 175c, 175d, 175e, 175f, 175g, 175h, 175i, 175j, 175k, 175l, 175m, 175n, 175o, 175p, 175q, 175r, 175s, 175t, 175u, 175v, 175w, 175x, 175y, 175z, 176a, 176b, 176c, 176d, 176e, 176f, 176g, 176h, 176i, 176j, 176k, 176l, 176m, 176n, 176o, 176p, 176q, 176r, 176s, 176t, 176u, 176v, 176w, 176x, 176y, 176z, 177a, 177b, 177c, 177d, 177e, 177f, 177g, 177h, 177i, 177j, 177k, 177l, 177m, 177n, 177o, 177p, 177q, 177r, 177s, 177t, 177u, 177v, 177w, 177x, 177y, 177z, 178a, 178b, 178c, 178d, 178e, 178f, 178g, 178h, 178i, 178j, 178k, 178l, 178m, 178n, 178o, 178p, 178q, 178r, 178s, 178t, 178u, 178v, 178w, 178x, 178y, 178z, 179a, 179b, 179c, 179d, 179e, 179f, 179g, 179h, 179i, 179j, 179k, 179l, 179m, 179n, 179o, 179p, 179q, 179r, 179s, 179t, 179u, 179v, 179w, 179x, 179y, 179z, 180a, 180b, 180c, 180d, 180e, 180f, 180g, 180h, 180i, 180j, 180k, 180l, 180m, 180n, 180o, 180p, 180q, 180r, 180s, 180t, 180u, 180v, 180w, 180x, 180y, 180z, 181a, 181b, 181c, 181d, 181e, 181f, 181g, 181h, 181i, 181j, 181k, 181l, 181m, 181n, 181o, 181p, 181q, 181r, 181s, 181t, 181u, 181v, 181w, 181x, 181y, 181z, 182a, 182b, 182c, 182d, 182e, 182f, 182g, 182h, 182i, 182j, 182k, 182l, 182m, 182n, 182o, 182p, 182q, 182r, 182s, 182t, 182u, 182v, 182w, 182x, 182y, 182z, 183a, 183b, 183c, 183d, 183e, 183f, 183g, 183h, 183i, 183j, 183k, 183l, 183m, 183n, 183o, 183p, 183q, 183r, 183s, 183t, 183u, 183v, 183w, 183x, 183y, 183z, 184a, 184b, 184c, 184d, 184e, 184f, 184g, 184h, 184i, 184j, 184k, 184l, 184m, 184n, 184o, 184p, 184q, 184r, 184s, 184t, 184u, 184v, 184w, 184x, 184y, 184z, 185a, 185b, 185c, 185d, 185e, 185f, 185g, 185h, 185i, 185j, 185k, 185l, 185m, 185n, 185o, 185p, 185q, 185r, 185s, 185t, 185u, 185v, 185w, 185x, 185y, 185z, 186a, 186b, 186c, 186d, 186e, 186f, 186g, 186h, 186i, 186j, 186k, 186l, 186m, 186n, 186o, 186p, 186q, 186r, 186s, 186t, 186u, 186v, 186w, 186x, 186y, 186z, 187a, 187b, 187c, 187d, 187e, 187f, 187g, 187h, 187i, 187j, 187k, 187l, 187m, 187n, 187o, 187p, 187q, 187r, 187s, 187t, 187u, 187v, 187w, 187x, 187y, 187z, 188a, 188b, 188c, 188d, 188e, 188f, 188g, 188h, 188i, 188j, 188k, 188l, 188m, 188n, 188o, 188p, 188q, 188r, 188s, 188t, 188u, 188v, 188w, 188x, 188y, 188z, 189a, 189b, 189c, 189d, 189e, 189f, 189g, 189h, 189i, 189j, 189k, 189l, 189m, 189n, 189o, 189p, 189q, 189r, 189s, 189t, 189u, 189v, 189w, 189x, 189y, 189z, 190a, 190b, 190c, 190d, 190e, 190f, 190g, 190h, 190i, 190j, 190k, 190l, 190m, 190n, 190o, 190p, 190q, 190r, 190s, 190t, 190u, 190v, 190w, 190x, 190y, 190z, 191a, 191b, 191c, 191d, 191e, 191f, 191g, 191h, 191i, 191j, 191k, 191l, 191m, 191n, 191o, 191p, 191q, 191r, 191s, 191t, 191u, 191v, 191w, 191x, 191y, 191z, 192a, 192b, 192c, 192d, 192e, 192f, 192g, 192h, 192i, 192j, 192k, 192l, 192m, 192n, 192o, 192p, 192q, 192r, 192s, 192t, 192u, 192v, 192w, 192x, 192y, 192z, 193a, 193b, 193c, 193d, 193e, 193f, 193g, 193h, 193i, 193j, 193k, 193l, 193m, 193n, 193o, 193p, 193q, 193r, 193s, 193t, 193u, 193v, 193w, 193x, 193y, 193z, 194a, 194b, 194c, 194d, 194e, 194f, 194g, 194h, 194i, 194j, 194k, 194l, 194m, 194n, 194o, 194p, 194q, 194r, 194s, 194t, 194u, 194v, 194w, 194x, 194y, 194z, 195a, 195b, 195c, 195d, 195e, 195f, 195g, 195h, 195i, 195j, 195k, 195l, 195m, 195n, 195o, 195p, 195q, 195r, 195s, 195t, 195u, 195v, 195w, 195x, 195y, 195z, 196a, 196b, 196c, 196d, 196e, 196f, 196g, 196h, 196i, 196j, 196k, 196l, 196m, 196n, 196o, 196p, 196q, 196r, 196s, 196t, 196u, 196v, 196w, 196x, 196y, 196z, 197a, 197b, 197c, 197d, 197e, 197f, 197g, 197h, 197i, 197j, 197k, 197l, 197m, 197n, 197o, 197p, 197q, 197r, 197s, 197t, 197u, 197v, 197w, 197x, 197y, 197z, 198a, 198b, 198c, 198d, 198e, 198f, 198g, 198h, 198i, 198j, 198k, 198l, 198m, 198n, 198o, 198p, 198q, 198r, 198s, 198t, 198u, 198v, 198w, 198x, 198y, 198z, 199a, 199b, 199c, 199d, 199e, 199f, 199g, 199h, 199i, 199j, 199k, 199l, 199m, 199n, 199o, 199p, 199q, 199r, 199s, 199t, 199u, 199v, 199w, 199x, 199y, 199z, 200a, 200b, 200c, 200d, 200e, 200f, 200g, 200h, 200i, 200j, 200k, 200l, 200m, 200n, 200o, 200p, 200q, 200r, 200s, 200t, 200u, 200v, 200w, 200x, 200y, 200z, 201a, 201b, 201c, 201d, 201e, 201f, 201g, 201h, 201i, 201j, 201k, 201l, 201m, 201n, 201o, 201p, 201q, 201r, 201s, 201t, 201u, 201v, 201w, 201x, 201y, 201z, 202a, 202b, 202c, 202d, 202e, 202f, 202g, 202h, 202i, 202j, 202k, 202l, 202m, 202n, 202o, 202p, 202q, 202r, 202s, 202t, 202u, 202v, 202w, 202x, 202y, 202z, 203a, 203b, 203c, 203d, 203e, 203f, 203g, 203h, 203i, 203j, 203k, 203l, 203m, 203n, 203o, 203p, 203q, 203r, 203s, 203t, 203u, 203v, 203w, 203x, 203y, 203z, 204a, 204b, 204c, 204d, 204e, 204f, 204g, 204h, 204i, 204j, 204k, 204l, 204m, 204n, 204o, 204p, 204q, 204r, 204s, 204t, 204u, 204v, 204w, 204x, 204y, 204z, 205a, 205b, 205c, 205d, 205e, 205f, 205g, 205h, 205i, 205j, 205k, 205l, 205m, 205n, 205o, 205p, 205q, 205r, 205s, 205t, 205u, 205v, 205w, 205x, 205y, 205z, 206a, 206b, 206c, 206d, 206e, 206f, 206g, 206h, 206i, 206j, 206k, 206l, 206m, 206n, 206o, 206p, 206q, 206r, 206s, 206t, 206u, 206v, 206w, 206x, 206y, 206z, 207a, 207b, 207c, 207d, 207e, 207f, 207g, 207h, 207i, 207j, 207k, 207l, 207m, 207n, 207o, 207p, 207q, 207r, 207s, 207t, 207u, 207v, 207w, 207x, 207y, 207z, 208a, 208b, 208c, 208d, 208e, 208f, 208g, 208h, 208i, 208j, 208k, 208l, 208m, 208n, 208o, 208p, 208q, 208r, 208s, 208t, 208u, 208v, 208w, 208x, 208y, 208z, 209a, 209b, 209c, 209d, 209e, 209f, 209g, 209h, 209i, 209j, 209k, 209l, 209m, 209n, 209o, 209p, 209q, 209r, 209s, 209t, 209u, 209v, 209w, 209x, 209y, 209z, 210a, 210b, 210c, 210d, 210e, 210f, 210g, 210h, 210i, 210j, 210k, 210l, 210m, 210n, 210o, 210p, 210q, 210r, 210s, 210t, 210u, 210v, 210w, 210x, 210y, 210z, 211a, 211b, 211c, 211d, 211e, 211f, 211g, 211h, 211i, 211j, 211k, 211l, 211m, 211n, 211o, 211p, 211q, 211r, 211s, 211t, 211u, 211v, 211w, 211x, 211y, 211z, 212a, 212b, 212c, 212d, 212e, 212f, 212g, 212h, 212i, 212j, 212k, 212l, 212m, 212n, 212o, 212p, 212q, 212r, 212s, 212t, 212u, 212v, 212w, 212x, 212y, 212z, 213a, 213b, 213c, 213d, 213e, 213f, 213g, 213h, 213i, 213j, 213k, 213l, 213m, 213n, 213o, 213p, 213q, 213r, 213s, 213t, 213u, 213v, 213w, 213x, 213y, 213z, 214a, 214b, 214c, 214d, 214e, 214f, 214g, 214h, 214i, 214j, 214k, 214l, 214m, 214n, 214o, 214p, 214q, 214r, 214s, 214t, 214u, 214v, 214w, 214x, 214y, 214z, 215a, 215b, 215c, 215d, 215e, 215f, 215g, 215h, 215i, 215j, 215k, 215l, 215m, 215n, 215o, 215p, 215q, 215r, 215s, 215t, 215u, 215v, 215w, 215x, 215y, 215z, 216a, 216b, 216c, 216d, 216e, 216f, 216g, 216h, 216i, 216j, 216k, 216l, 216m, 216n, 216o, 216p, 216q, 216r, 216s, 216t, 216u, 216v, 216w, 216x, 216y, 216z, 217a, 217b, 217c, 217d, 217e, 217f, 217g, 217h, 217i, 217j, 217k, 217l, 217m, 217n, 217o, 217p, 217q, 217r, 217s, 217t, 217u, 217v, 217w, 217x, 217y, 217z, 218a, 218b, 218c, 218d, 218e, 218f, 218g, 218h, 218i, 218j, 218k, 218l, 218m, 218n, 218o, 218p, 218q, 218r, 218s, 218t, 218u, 218v, 218w, 218x, 218y, 218z, 219a, 219b, 219c, 219d, 219e, 219f, 219g, 219h, 219i, 219j, 219k, 219l, 219m, 219n, 219o, 219p, 219q, 219r, 219s, 219t, 219u, 219v, 219w, 219x, 219y, 219z, 220a, 220b, 220c, 220d, 220e, 220f, 220g, 220h, 220i, 220j, 220k, 220l, 220m, 220n, 220o, 220p, 220q, 220r, 220s, 220t, 220u, 220v, 220w, 220x, 220y



Inspired by this Greek tradition of offering whole ships, Octavian decided to dedicate a purely Greek-style monument at Apollo's sanctuary on Cape Actium.<sup>1</sup> Not to be outdone by anyone before his time, Octavian dedicated a full complement of ten ships—one from each ship class that had fought in the battle. Set inside shipsheds (called *moira* by Strabo) attached to the sanctuary, these vessels constituted an offering unparalleled in size by any other whole warship dedication known to us from the Greek world. In making this offering, Octavian followed firmly in the traditions of the greatest and most powerful of the Hellenistic monarchs who had tried to outstrip one another in the size and complexity of their naval vessels.<sup>2</sup> Octavian built a monument at Actium appropriate to the grandeur of these ships—large and showy. It recalled a theme that was destined to become a central element in all subsequent accounts of the Actian War: the final battle on September 2 marked the last extensive use of these giant ships in the navies of the Mediterranean powers, and in the following generation, the standard ship of the line was once again the trireme. As if to mark the passing of an era, the memorial at Apollo's sanctuary burned to the ground sometime during this same generation.<sup>3</sup>

For the major monument of his own personal foundation, his "Victory City" built on the site of his army's camp, a purely Greek-style memorial to the Actian War would not do. As it was built on the sacred site of Octavian's own tent, a particularly Roman image was desired for its outward appearance. For this purpose, Octavian approved a design which recalled the glorious days of the Roman Republic. And as was frequently the case, his reasons for this choice were complex and his intentions subtle. To understand what he was trying to accomplish, we must now consider the Roman traditions of naval dedications.

The Romans, like the Greeks, also dedicated parts of captured ships in the temples of their gods. And, as with the Greeks, rams seem to have been a favorite dedication. Rams were also dedicated outside the confines of their temples in ways unique to the Romans. For example, C. Duilius (who was the first to win a naval triumph in 260 B.C.) was

system at Actium between 32 and 31 B.C. For the building at Delos, see J. J. Coulton, *Antiquities of Delos* (1921; repr. 1966), p. 139, believes that the temple originally housed a fifteen-dedicated by Demetrius. See also J. J. Coulton, *op. cit.*, p. 140, and his conclusions. They believe that the site of the temple building may be identified with the museum of 18th-century ship models, but consider the actual dedications indicated rather a matter of dispute. The discovery at Samothrace, as much as the evidence of Rome and Delos, has been fully published for a picture of the ship, a figure, and a model. See Coulton (1966), p. 141.

<sup>1</sup> Cf. chapter 1, p. 1, with n. 29.

<sup>2</sup> For a discussion of the great polyremes in the Hellenistic navies, and of the largest ship produced by the naval arms race—the trireme—built by Julius IV, see J. J. Coulton (1971), pp. 100–110, and 137–40.

<sup>3</sup> Coulton (1971), p. 141.

<sup>4</sup> Cf. chapter 1, n. 29.

Much of the evidence for this assertion comes from depictions on rams. Parts of ships grouped around a column, or in a pile, or a trophy on the prow of a ship appear on coins after the time of Pompey. Cf. Coulton (1971), p. 136.

awarded two *oboloniae astraie*, the more famous of the pair stood in or near the Rostra and was surmounted by a bronze statue of the captal. This column, ornamented with a belt of the captured *rostra* suspended off the ground, bore an inscription and statue detailing the Carthaginian ships captured and sunk by the consul *Scipio*.<sup>1</sup> Two other examples are known: one was granted to M. Aemilius Paullus, consul in 205 B.C., and was struck by lightning in 172 B.C.; the other was awarded to Octavian following his victory over Sextus Pompey at Naulochus in 36 B.C. (cf. Fig. 63b). The one at Philae, being the first and placed conspicuously in the *forum* (Fig. 63c), contains the best known.

The use of *rostra* as ornaments on other kinds of monuments, both public and private, is also attested. For example, Pompey displayed in the foyer of his own house, some of the 80 *rostra* he captured during the Pirate War.<sup>2</sup> And from all images appearing on a coin issued post-211 it is possible (though not that it is definitely proven) that the base of an equestrian statue of Agrippa was ornamented with *rostra* (Fig. 64).<sup>3</sup> By far the most notable and striking display of *rostra*, however, was the display of speakers' platform in the *forum aeternum*. This is the monument that provided the inspiration for the one in the display of Octavian dedicated in 29 B.C. A brief consideration of the Rostra's history will help to explain the powerful associations it held for Octavian.

#### 1. The *Rostrum Aeternum* (Fig. 65, plan 1)

The first *rostra* was created from the smashed *rostra* (speakers' platform) in the ancient *Comitium* (some three centuries before Actium) when C. Marius captured six warships from the fleet of his opponent, *Widiuscomul* in 100 B.C.<sup>4</sup> He had won a decisive victory over the Volscians who held Antium, a coastal city, 15 miles to the east of Rome. An

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Fasti* 1906, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1907, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1908, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1909, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1910, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1911, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1912, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1913, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1914, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1915, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1916, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1917, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1918, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1919, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1920, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1921, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1922, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1923, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1924, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1925, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1926, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1927, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1928, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1929, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1930, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1931, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1932, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1933, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1934, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1935, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1936, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1937, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1938, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1939, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1940, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1941, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1942, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1943, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1944, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1945, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1946, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1947, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1948, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1949, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1950, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1951, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1952, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1953, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1954, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1955, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1956, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1957, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1958, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1959, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1960, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1961, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1962, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1963, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1964, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1965, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1966, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1967, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1968, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1969, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1970, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1971, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1972, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1973, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1974, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1975, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1976, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1977, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1978, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1979, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1980, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1981, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1982, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1983, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1984, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1985, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1986, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1987, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1988, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1989, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1990, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1991, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1992, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1993, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1994, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1995, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1996, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1997, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1998, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 1999, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2000, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2001, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2002, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2003, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2004, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2005, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2006, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2007, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2008, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2009, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2010, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2011, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2012, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2013, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2014, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2015, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2016, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2017, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2018, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2019, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2020, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2021, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2022, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2023, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2024, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2025, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2026, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2027, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2028, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2029, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2030, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2031, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2032, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2033, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2034, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2035, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2036, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2037, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2038, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2039, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2040, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2041, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2042, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2043, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2044, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2045, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2046, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2047, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2048, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2049, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2050, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2051, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2052, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2053, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2054, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2055, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2056, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2057, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2058, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2059, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2060, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2061, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2062, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2063, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2064, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2065, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2066, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2067, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2068, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2069, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2070, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2071, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2072, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2073, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2074, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2075, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2076, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2077, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2078, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2079, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2080, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2081, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2082, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2083, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2084, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2085, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2086, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2087, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2088, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2089, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2090, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2091, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2092, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2093, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2094, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2095, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2096, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2097, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2098, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2099, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2100, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2101, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2102, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2103, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2104, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2105, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2106, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2107, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2108, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2109, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2110, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2111, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2112, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2113, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2114, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2115, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2116, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2117, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2118, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2119, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2120, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2121, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2122, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2123, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2124, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2125, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2126, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2127, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2128, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2129, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2130, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2131, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2132, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2133, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2134, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2135, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2136, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2137, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2138, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2139, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2140, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2141, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2142, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2143, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2144, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2145, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2146, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2147, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2148, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2149, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2150, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2151, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2152, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2153, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2154, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2155, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2156, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2157, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2158, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2159, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2160, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2161, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2162, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2163, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2164, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2165, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2166, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2167, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2168, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2169, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2170, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2171, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2172, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2173, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2174, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2175, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2176, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2177, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2178, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2179, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2180, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2181, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2182, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2183, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2184, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2185, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2186, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2187, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2188, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2189, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2190, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2191, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2192, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2193, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2194, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2195, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2196, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2197, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2198, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2199, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2200, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2201, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2202, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2203, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2204, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2205, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2206, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2207, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2208, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2209, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2210, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2211, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2212, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2213, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2214, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2215, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2216, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2217, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2218, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2219, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2220, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2221, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2222, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2223, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2224, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2225, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2226, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2227, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2228, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2229, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2230, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2231, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2232, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2233, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2234, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2235, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2236, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2237, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2238, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2239, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2240, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2241, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2242, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2243, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2244, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2245, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2246, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2247, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2248, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2249, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2250, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2251, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2252, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2253, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2254, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2255, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2256, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2257, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2258, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2259, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2260, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2261, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2262, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2263, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2264, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2265, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2266, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2267, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2268, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2269, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2270, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2271, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2272, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2273, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2274, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2275, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2276, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2277, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2278, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2279, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2280, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2281, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2282, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2283, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2284, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2285, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2286, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2287, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2288, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2289, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2290, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2291, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2292, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2293, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2294, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2295, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2296, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2297, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2298, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2299, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2300, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2301, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2302, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2303, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2304, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2305, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2306, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2307, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2308, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2309, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2310, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2311, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2312, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2313, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2314, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2315, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2316, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2317, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2318, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2319, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2320, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2321, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2322, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2323, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2324, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2325, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2326, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2327, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2328, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2329, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2330, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2331, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2332, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2333, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2334, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2335, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2336, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2337, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2338, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2339, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2340, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2341, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2342, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2343, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2344, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2345, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2346, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2347, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2348, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2349, p. 102, n. 1; *Fasti* 2350, p. 102, n. 1

a result of his success, the Aulide navy had been confiscated and their ships towed up the Tiber to Rome where some were presumably kept for use and the rest burned. Rams removed from some of these ships were affixed in some way to the speaker-platform which henceforth took its name, 'Rostra' from the naval spoils decorating its facade.<sup>1</sup> Archaeological remains of a good candidate for this platform have been located near the Curia Atrium and according to the recent analysis of F. Coarelli (based on the work of E. Gjerstad) ought to correspond to a rectangular podium ('platform C') of the Comitium's fourth paving phase.<sup>2</sup>

At some later time the aulidean platform corresponding to Muentius' Rostia was replaced with a new structure having a curved front and steps.<sup>3</sup> This phase corresponding to pavement V is not easy to date solely from its preserved remains but should fall sometime between 338 B.C. and the date of the seventh paving phase, around 203 B.C.<sup>4</sup> Gjerstad assigned this rounded platform to the period of Sulla's alteration of the Comitium, but according to Coarelli's proposed chronology it should correspond to a transformation of the Comitium, whose regular theatrical area during the first half of the third century B.C. (sometime between 298 and 263 B.C.).<sup>5</sup>

If Coarelli is correct, this rounded Rostia must have been the one embellished in 96 B.C. by the consul M. Antonius. The evidence for this act has variously gone unnoticed by Coarelli but is clearly presented by Livy in his *Periochae* (1.50).<sup>6</sup> Consul M. Antonius, on the very platform on which *as consul* he had most resolutely championed the cause of the state and to which *as censor* he had decorated with the trophies of his military command, had demonstrated that had preserved the lives of many men.<sup>7</sup> [Coarelli's caption:] Antonius (illustration) after of the triumph of his victory over the Gauls and the destruction of his navy.

<sup>1</sup> Livy 2.2.1, 2.2.11, 2.2.14.

<sup>2</sup> For a discussion of the archaeological evidence for this platform, see Coarelli, *La Roma arcaica*, pp. 105-106. He also notes that the archaeological evidence for the platform is not as clear as it once was. Coarelli (1972) notes that the platform was not as large as it once was, and that the archaeological evidence for the platform is not as clear as it once was. Coarelli (1972) notes that the platform was not as large as it once was, and that the archaeological evidence for the platform is not as clear as it once was. Coarelli (1972) notes that the platform was not as large as it once was, and that the archaeological evidence for the platform is not as clear as it once was.

<sup>3</sup> Coarelli (1972) notes that the archaeological evidence for this platform is not as clear as it once was. Coarelli (1972) notes that the platform was not as large as it once was, and that the archaeological evidence for the platform is not as clear as it once was. Coarelli (1972) notes that the platform was not as large as it once was, and that the archaeological evidence for the platform is not as clear as it once was.

<sup>4</sup> Coarelli (1972) notes that the archaeological evidence for this platform is not as clear as it once was. Coarelli (1972) notes that the platform was not as large as it once was, and that the archaeological evidence for the platform is not as clear as it once was. Coarelli (1972) notes that the platform was not as large as it once was, and that the archaeological evidence for the platform is not as clear as it once was.

<sup>5</sup> Coarelli (1972) notes that the archaeological evidence for this platform is not as clear as it once was.

<sup>6</sup> Livy 1.50.1-1.50.2.

<sup>7</sup> Livy 1.50.1-1.50.2. Coarelli (1972) notes that the archaeological evidence for this platform is not as clear as it once was. Coarelli (1972) notes that the platform was not as large as it once was, and that the archaeological evidence for the platform is not as clear as it once was.

triumph over the Cilician pirates around 100 B.C.<sup>1</sup> And though Cicero says only that Antonius decorated the Rostra from his share of the "manubiae" (treasury resulting from the sale of booty), it is not difficult to imagine what he used to decorate the podium. Since he was awarded a naval triumph, and since we know of no statue or *imagines* (statues) attributed to Antonius placed near or on the Rostra, there seems little reason not to conclude that he *manubiae* the embellishment of repair of the speaker's platform and added additional statues to its facade. A dedicatory inscription describing his action in words such as "M. Antonius censur Rostra inscriptione manubiarum aedificavit" could even have served as the source for Livy's remark.<sup>2</sup> On the evidence given by Cicero, therefore, it seems reasonable to date some phase of the Republican Rostra to the period of M. Antonius, and archaeologically this would correspond to some phase of the rounded remains between the Comitium and the Forum Romanum.

Some 41 years later, the Rostra was moved by Caesar to the location at the western end of the Forum where it remained during the Empire.<sup>3</sup> The monument here was first identified in the 1830s when a road was built through this area of the Forum, but it was not excavated until 1882 when the road built on top of it was removed. The structure of the monument is in two basic parts, which have caused a great deal of controversy. First, there is the western part, the so-called Hemicycleum, a cordonata (arc) with a flight of curved steps. The eastern part consists of a straight front wall on which the steps' ramps were incised, and two side walls, all of large rectangular blocks (ca. 1.20 m. x 0.70 m.) in three rows of piers in the interior supported the rectangular platform. The standard interpretation of these remains is that a portion of this platform's north wall was removed and a segment of the cordonata was cut out to reveal the curved wall of the cordonata (arc) when the *aedificatio* Septimius Severus was built. This wall, the front of the Hemicycleum, was then faced with slabs of *Purpureo Sardinianum*. A small trapezoidal court

<sup>1</sup> On M. Antonius' *manubiae* see *Antiquitates Romanae* (Livy), 34.43.1-2, 44.1.1-2, 44.1.3-4, 44.1.5-6, 44.1.7-8, 44.1.9-10, 44.1.11-12, 44.1.13-14, 44.1.15-16, 44.1.17-18, 44.1.19-20, 44.1.21-22, 44.1.23-24, 44.1.25-26, 44.1.27-28, 44.1.29-30, 44.1.31-32, 44.1.33-34, 44.1.35-36, 44.1.37-38, 44.1.39-40, 44.1.41-42, 44.1.43-44, 44.1.45-46, 44.1.47-48, 44.1.49-50, 44.1.51-52, 44.1.53-54, 44.1.55-56, 44.1.57-58, 44.1.59-60, 44.1.61-62, 44.1.63-64, 44.1.65-66, 44.1.67-68, 44.1.69-70, 44.1.71-72, 44.1.73-74, 44.1.75-76, 44.1.77-78, 44.1.79-80, 44.1.81-82, 44.1.83-84, 44.1.85-86, 44.1.87-88, 44.1.89-90, 44.1.91-92, 44.1.93-94, 44.1.95-96, 44.1.97-98, 44.1.99-100, 44.1.101-102, 44.1.103-104, 44.1.105-106, 44.1.107-108, 44.1.109-110, 44.1.111-112, 44.1.113-114, 44.1.115-116, 44.1.117-118, 44.1.119-120, 44.1.121-122, 44.1.123-124, 44.1.125-126, 44.1.127-128, 44.1.129-130, 44.1.131-132, 44.1.133-134, 44.1.135-136, 44.1.137-138, 44.1.139-140, 44.1.141-142, 44.1.143-144, 44.1.145-146, 44.1.147-148, 44.1.149-150, 44.1.151-152, 44.1.153-154, 44.1.155-156, 44.1.157-158, 44.1.159-160, 44.1.161-162, 44.1.163-164, 44.1.165-166, 44.1.167-168, 44.1.169-170, 44.1.171-172, 44.1.173-174, 44.1.175-176, 44.1.177-178, 44.1.179-180, 44.1.181-182, 44.1.183-184, 44.1.185-186, 44.1.187-188, 44.1.189-190, 44.1.191-192, 44.1.193-194, 44.1.195-196, 44.1.197-198, 44.1.199-200, 44.1.201-202, 44.1.203-204, 44.1.205-206, 44.1.207-208, 44.1.209-210, 44.1.211-212, 44.1.213-214, 44.1.215-216, 44.1.217-218, 44.1.219-220, 44.1.221-222, 44.1.223-224, 44.1.225-226, 44.1.227-228, 44.1.229-230, 44.1.231-232, 44.1.233-234, 44.1.235-236, 44.1.237-238, 44.1.239-240, 44.1.241-242, 44.1.243-244, 44.1.245-246, 44.1.247-248, 44.1.249-250, 44.1.251-252, 44.1.253-254, 44.1.255-256, 44.1.257-258, 44.1.259-260, 44.1.261-262, 44.1.263-264, 44.1.265-266, 44.1.267-268, 44.1.269-270, 44.1.271-272, 44.1.273-274, 44.1.275-276, 44.1.277-278, 44.1.279-280, 44.1.281-282, 44.1.283-284, 44.1.285-286, 44.1.287-288, 44.1.289-290, 44.1.291-292, 44.1.293-294, 44.1.295-296, 44.1.297-298, 44.1.299-300, 44.1.301-302, 44.1.303-304, 44.1.305-306, 44.1.307-308, 44.1.309-310, 44.1.311-312, 44.1.313-314, 44.1.315-316, 44.1.317-318, 44.1.319-320, 44.1.321-322, 44.1.323-324, 44.1.325-326, 44.1.327-328, 44.1.329-330, 44.1.331-332, 44.1.333-334, 44.1.335-336, 44.1.337-338, 44.1.339-340, 44.1.341-342, 44.1.343-344, 44.1.345-346, 44.1.347-348, 44.1.349-350, 44.1.351-352, 44.1.353-354, 44.1.355-356, 44.1.357-358, 44.1.359-360, 44.1.361-362, 44.1.363-364, 44.1.365-366, 44.1.367-368, 44.1.369-370, 44.1.371-372, 44.1.373-374, 44.1.375-376, 44.1.377-378, 44.1.379-380, 44.1.381-382, 44.1.383-384, 44.1.385-386, 44.1.387-388, 44.1.389-390, 44.1.391-392, 44.1.393-394, 44.1.395-396, 44.1.397-398, 44.1.399-400, 44.1.401-402, 44.1.403-404, 44.1.405-406, 44.1.407-408, 44.1.409-410, 44.1.411-412, 44.1.413-414, 44.1.415-416, 44.1.417-418, 44.1.419-420, 44.1.421-422, 44.1.423-424, 44.1.425-426, 44.1.427-428, 44.1.429-430, 44.1.431-432, 44.1.433-434, 44.1.435-436, 44.1.437-438, 44.1.439-440, 44.1.441-442, 44.1.443-444, 44.1.445-446, 44.1.447-448, 44.1.449-450, 44.1.451-452, 44.1.453-454, 44.1.455-456, 44.1.457-458, 44.1.459-460, 44.1.461-462, 44.1.463-464, 44.1.465-466, 44.1.467-468, 44.1.469-470, 44.1.471-472, 44.1.473-474, 44.1.475-476, 44.1.477-478, 44.1.479-480, 44.1.481-482, 44.1.483-484, 44.1.485-486, 44.1.487-488, 44.1.489-490, 44.1.491-492, 44.1.493-494, 44.1.495-496, 44.1.497-498, 44.1.499-500, 44.1.501-502, 44.1.503-504, 44.1.505-506, 44.1.507-508, 44.1.509-510, 44.1.511-512, 44.1.513-514, 44.1.515-516, 44.1.517-518, 44.1.519-520, 44.1.521-522, 44.1.523-524, 44.1.525-526, 44.1.527-528, 44.1.529-530, 44.1.531-532, 44.1.533-534, 44.1.535-536, 44.1.537-538, 44.1.539-540, 44.1.541-542, 44.1.543-544, 44.1.545-546, 44.1.547-548, 44.1.549-550, 44.1.551-552, 44.1.553-554, 44.1.555-556, 44.1.557-558, 44.1.559-560, 44.1.561-562, 44.1.563-564, 44.1.565-566, 44.1.567-568, 44.1.569-570, 44.1.571-572, 44.1.573-574, 44.1.575-576, 44.1.577-578, 44.1.579-580, 44.1.581-582, 44.1.583-584, 44.1.585-586, 44.1.587-588, 44.1.589-590, 44.1.591-592, 44.1.593-594, 44.1.595-596, 44.1.597-598, 44.1.599-600, 44.1.601-602, 44.1.603-604, 44.1.605-606, 44.1.607-608, 44.1.609-610, 44.1.611-612, 44.1.613-614, 44.1.615-616, 44.1.617-618, 44.1.619-620, 44.1.621-622, 44.1.623-624, 44.1.625-626, 44.1.627-628, 44.1.629-630, 44.1.631-632, 44.1.633-634, 44.1.635-636, 44.1.637-638, 44.1.639-640, 44.1.641-642, 44.1.643-644, 44.1.645-646, 44.1.647-648, 44.1.649-650, 44.1.651-652, 44.1.653-654, 44.1.655-656, 44.1.657-658, 44.1.659-660, 44.1.661-662, 44.1.663-664, 44.1.665-666, 44.1.667-668, 44.1.669-670, 44.1.671-672, 44.1.673-674, 44.1.675-676, 44.1.677-678, 44.1.679-680, 44.1.681-682, 44.1.683-684, 44.1.685-686, 44.1.687-688, 44.1.689-690, 44.1.691-692, 44.1.693-694, 44.1.695-696, 44.1.697-698, 44.1.699-700, 44.1.701-702, 44.1.703-704, 44.1.705-706, 44.1.707-708, 44.1.709-710, 44.1.711-712, 44.1.713-714, 44.1.715-716, 44.1.717-718, 44.1.719-720, 44.1.721-722, 44.1.723-724, 44.1.725-726, 44.1.727-728, 44.1.729-730, 44.1.731-732, 44.1.733-734, 44.1.735-736, 44.1.737-738, 44.1.739-740, 44.1.741-742, 44.1.743-744, 44.1.745-746, 44.1.747-748, 44.1.749-750, 44.1.751-752, 44.1.753-754, 44.1.755-756, 44.1.757-758, 44.1.759-760, 44.1.761-762, 44.1.763-764, 44.1.765-766, 44.1.767-768, 44.1.769-770, 44.1.771-772, 44.1.773-774, 44.1.775-776, 44.1.777-778, 44.1.779-780, 44.1.781-782, 44.1.783-784, 44.1.785-786, 44.1.787-788, 44.1.789-790, 44.1.791-792, 44.1.793-794, 44.1.795-796, 44.1.797-798, 44.1.799-800, 44.1.801-802, 44.1.803-804, 44.1.805-806, 44.1.807-808, 44.1.809-810, 44.1.811-812, 44.1.813-814, 44.1.815-816, 44.1.817-818, 44.1.819-820, 44.1.821-822, 44.1.823-824, 44.1.825-826, 44.1.827-828, 44.1.829-830, 44.1.831-832, 44.1.833-834, 44.1.835-836, 44.1.837-838, 44.1.839-840, 44.1.841-842, 44.1.843-844, 44.1.845-846, 44.1.847-848, 44.1.849-850, 44.1.851-852, 44.1.853-854, 44.1.855-856, 44.1.857-858, 44.1.859-860, 44.1.861-862, 44.1.863-864, 44.1.865-866, 44.1.867-868, 44.1.869-870, 44.1.871-872, 44.1.873-874, 44.1.875-876, 44.1.877-878, 44.1.879-880, 44.1.881-882, 44.1.883-884, 44.1.885-886, 44.1.887-888, 44.1.889-890, 44.1.891-892, 44.1.893-894, 44.1.895-896, 44.1.897-898, 44.1.899-900, 44.1.901-902, 44.1.903-904, 44.1.905-906, 44.1.907-908, 44.1.909-910, 44.1.911-912, 44.1.913-914, 44.1.915-916, 44.1.917-918, 44.1.919-920, 44.1.921-922, 44.1.923-924, 44.1.925-926, 44.1.927-928, 44.1.929-930, 44.1.931-932, 44.1.933-934, 44.1.935-936, 44.1.937-938, 44.1.939-940, 44.1.941-942, 44.1.943-944, 44.1.945-946, 44.1.947-948, 44.1.949-950, 44.1.951-952, 44.1.953-954, 44.1.955-956, 44.1.957-958, 44.1.959-960, 44.1.961-962, 44.1.963-964, 44.1.965-966, 44.1.967-968, 44.1.969-970, 44.1.971-972, 44.1.973-974, 44.1.975-976, 44.1.977-978, 44.1.979-980, 44.1.981-982, 44.1.983-984, 44.1.985-986, 44.1.987-988, 44.1.989-990, 44.1.991-992, 44.1.993-994, 44.1.995-996, 44.1.997-998, 44.1.999-1000.

<sup>2</sup> For a list of the known *manubiae* see *Antiquitates Romanae* (Livy), 34.43.1-2, 44.1.1-2, 44.1.3-4, 44.1.5-6, 44.1.7-8, 44.1.9-10, 44.1.11-12, 44.1.13-14, 44.1.15-16, 44.1.17-18, 44.1.19-20, 44.1.21-22, 44.1.23-24, 44.1.25-26, 44.1.27-28, 44.1.29-30, 44.1.31-32, 44.1.33-34, 44.1.35-36, 44.1.37-38, 44.1.39-40, 44.1.41-42, 44.1.43-44, 44.1.45-46, 44.1.47-48, 44.1.49-50, 44.1.51-52, 44.1.53-54, 44.1.55-56, 44.1.57-58, 44.1.59-60, 44.1.61-62, 44.1.63-64, 44.1.65-66, 44.1.67-68, 44.1.69-70, 44.1.71-72, 44.1.73-74, 44.1.75-76, 44.1.77-78, 44.1.79-80, 44.1.81-82, 44.1.83-84, 44.1.85-86, 44.1.87-88, 44.1.89-90, 44.1.91-92, 44.1.93-94, 44.1.95-96, 44.1.97-98, 44.1.99-100, 44.1.101-102, 44.1.103-104, 44.1.105-106, 44.1.107-108, 44.1.109-110, 44.1.111-112, 44.1.113-114, 44.1.115-116, 44.1.117-118, 44.1.119-120, 44.1.121-122, 44.1.123-124, 44.1.125-126, 44.1.127-128, 44.1.129-130, 44.1.131-132, 44.1.133-134, 44.1.135-136, 44.1.137-138, 44.1.139-140, 44.1.141-142, 44.1.143-144, 44.1.145-146, 44.1.147-148, 44.1.149-150, 44.1.151-152, 44.1.153-154, 44.1.155-156, 44.1.157-158, 44.1.159-160, 44.1.161-162, 44.1.163-164, 44.1.165-166, 44.1.167-168, 44.1.169-170, 44.1.171-172, 44.1.173-174, 44.1.175-176, 44.1.177-178, 44.1.179-180, 44.1.181-182, 44.1.183-184, 44.1.185-186, 44.1.187-188, 44.1.189-190, 44.1.191-192, 44.1.193-194, 44.1.195-196, 44.1.197-198, 44.1.199-200, 44.1.201-202, 44.1.203-204, 44.1.205-206, 44.1.207-208, 44.1.209-210, 44.1.211-212, 44.1.213-214, 44.1.215-216, 44.1.217-218, 44.1.219-220, 44.1.221-222, 44.1.223-224, 44.1.225-226, 44.1.227-228, 44.1.229-230, 44.1.231-232, 44.1.233-234, 44.1.235-236, 44.1.237-238, 44.1.239-240, 44.1.241-242, 44.1.243-244, 44.1.245-246, 44.1.247-248, 44.1.249-250, 44.1.251-252, 44.1.253-254, 44.1.255-256, 44.1.257-258, 44.1.259-260, 44.1.261-262, 44.1.263-264, 44.1.265-266, 44.1.267-268, 44.1.269-270, 44.1.271-272, 44.1.273-274, 44.1.275-276, 44.1.277-278, 44.1.279-280, 44.1.281-282, 44.1.283-284, 44.1.285-286, 44.1.287-288, 44.1.289-290, 44.1.291-292, 44.1.293-294, 44.1.295-296, 44.1.297-298, 44.1.299-300, 44.1.301-302, 44.1.303-304, 44.1.305-306, 44.1.307-308, 44.1.309-310, 44.1.311-312, 44.1.313-314, 44.1.315-316, 44.1.317-318, 44.1.319-320, 44.1.321-322, 44.1.323-324, 44.1.325-326, 44.1.327-328, 44.1.329-330, 44.1.331-332, 44.1.333-334, 44.1.335-336, 44.1.337-338, 44.1.339-340, 44.1.341-342, 44.1.343-344, 44.1.345-346, 44.1.347-348, 44.1.349-350, 44.1.351-352, 44.1.353-354, 44.1.355-356, 44.1.357-358, 44.1.359-360, 44.1.361-362, 44.1.363-364, 44.1.365-366, 44.1.367-368, 44.1.369-370, 44.1.371-372, 44.1.373-374, 44.1.375-376, 44.1.377-378, 44.1.379-380, 44.1.381-382, 44.1.383-384, 44.1.385-386, 44.1.387-388, 44.1.389-390, 44.1.391-392, 44.1.393-394, 44.1.395-396, 44.1.397-398, 44.1.399-400, 44.1.401-402, 44.1.403-404, 44.1.405-406, 44.1.407-408, 44.1.409-410, 44.1.411-412, 44.1.413-414, 44.1.415-416, 44.1.417-418, 44.1.419-420, 44.1.421-422, 44.1.423-424, 44.1.425-426, 44.1.427-428, 44.1.429-430, 44.1.431-432, 44.1.433-434, 44.1.435-436, 44.1.437-438, 44.1.439-440, 44.1.441-442, 44.1.443-444, 44.1.445-446, 44.1.447-448, 44.1.449-450, 44.1.451-452, 44.1.453-454, 44.1.455-456, 44.1.457-458, 44.1.459-460, 44.1.461-462, 44.1.463-464, 44.1.465-466, 44.1.467-468, 44.1.469-470, 44.1.471-472, 44.1.473-474, 44.1.475-476, 44.1.477-478, 44.1.479-480, 44.1.481-482, 44.1.483-484, 44.1.485-486, 44.1.487-488, 44.1.489-490, 44.1.491-492, 44.1.493-494, 44.1.495-496, 44.1.497-498, 44.1.499-500, 44.1.501-502, 44.1.503-504, 44.1.505-506, 44.1.507-508, 44.1.509-510, 44.1.511-512, 44.1.513-514, 44.1.515-516, 44.1.517-518, 44.1.519-520, 44.1.521-522, 44.1.523-524, 44.1.525-526, 44.1.527-528, 44.1.529-530, 44.1.531-532, 44.1.533-534, 44.1.535-536, 44.1.537-538, 44.1.539-540, 44.1.541-542, 44.1.543-544, 44.1.545-546, 44.1.547-548, 44.1.549-550, 44.1.551-552, 44.1.553-554, 44.1.555-556, 44.1.557-558, 44.1.559-560, 44.1.561-562, 44.1.563-564, 44.1.565-566, 44.1.567-568, 44.1.569-570, 44.1.571-572, 44.1.573-574, 44.1.575-576, 44.1.577-578, 44.1.579-580, 44.1.581-582, 44.1.583-584, 44.1.585-586, 44.1.587-588, 44.1.589-590, 44.1.591-592, 44.1.593-594, 44.1.595-596, 44.1.597-598, 44.1.599-600, 44.1.601-602, 44.1.603-604, 44.1.605-606, 44.1.607-608, 44.1.609-610, 44.1.611-612, 44.1.613-614, 44.1.615-616, 44.1.617-618, 44.1.619-620, 44.1.621-622, 44.1.623-624, 44.1.625-626, 44.1.627-628, 44.1.629-630, 44.1.631-632, 44.1.633-634, 44.1.635-636, 44.1.637-638, 44.1.639-640, 44.1.641-642, 44.1.643-644, 44.1.645-646, 44.1.647-648, 44.1.649-650, 44.1.651-652, 44.1.653-654, 44.1.655-656, 44.1.657-658, 44.1.659-660, 44.1.661-662, 44.1.663-664, 44.1.665-666, 44.1.667-668, 44.1.669-670, 44.1.671-672, 44.1.673-674, 44.1.675-676, 44.1.677-678, 44.1.679-680, 44.1.681-6















### V: Nikopolis, the First *Aktia* and the Dedication of the Campsite Memorial

In the first few weeks after September 21, 41 B.C., it became increasingly apparent to Octavian and his advisers how complete a victory they had won. Antony's power at sea and on land was damaged beyond repair. In addition to the 30 to 55 warships that had been taken from the enemy, most of Antony's nineteen legions surrendered under terms after a week of negotiations. Many of these men were incorporated into Octavian's army, but those beyond military age were discharged immediately and sent back to Italy. Octavian now had more soldiers than he needed, and so Agrippa was dispatched to Italy to supervise the discharge of superfluous units. Meanwhile, Octavian traveled eastward through Macedonia and central Greece to reward and punish cities and rulers according to which side they had taken. Presumably, men were left behind at the army's camp to gather the spoils and arrange for their protection until Octavian ordered them shipped elsewhere. The captured warships were probably gathered near the army's camp for inspection; those not wanted were stripped of all useful gear, including their rams, and then burned. At least one of each type, however, was set aside for a large dedication planned for the sanctuary of Apollo Akrös. As these matters progressed in the camps near Actium, Octavian arrived in Athens and, around the first week of October, was initiated into the Eleusinian Mysteries.

Although there is no direct evidence concerning the transfer of shape that might on any scale of the 1940s, we know that Americans were able to identify and even to transfer captured fire ships to enemy waters. What is more, the Japanese were able to transfer captured 21 US Navy Fletcher-class destroyers to the Japanese fleet, and the Japanese were able to transfer the boat including the engine room of the USS *Albatross* (SS-218) to the Japanese fleet (see, for example, 1967, p. 46). It is important for our purposes to know that the transfer of SS-218 to the Japanese, which has been accepted for the Japanese naval museum, took place in 1945, towards the approach of the end.

$$= \lfloor \log_{10} 5 \rfloor + 1 = 2$$

[2005. 11. 21]

[illegible]

\* [Part 5] of [1] The Minkowski norm is defined from  $\gamma^2 = 22$  by assuming  $\gamma$  with a norm to  $M$  being

From Athens, Octavian crossed to Samos, where Suetonius specifically says he took up winter quarters – but was forced to return to Italy in “mid-winter” (i.e., December-January) to quiet further problems with the veterans.<sup>1</sup> The Senate as well as some veterans met him at Brundisium to discuss the grievances of those recently discharged.<sup>2</sup> Money was handed out to some, while land was given to those who had served with him the longest. According to Dio, this land was taken from communities in Italy which had sided with Antony. Those dispossessed by this process either received payment, promises of payment, or a new plot of land in Dyrrachium, Philippi and elsewhere.<sup>3</sup> Even after all this had been done, some veterans remained unrewarded except by promises of future benefactions. As a show of good faith, Octavian put his personal property up for auction, and when no one came forth as a buyer, it was clear his promises had been accepted and the crisis was over.<sup>4</sup>

After a stay at Brundisium of only 27 days, Octavian hastily returned to Asia. The following summer, he marched through Syria to Egypt, took Pelusium and descended on Alexandria. Antony put up a brief resistance, and after an infantry defeat committed suicide. According to the *Fasti*, the date was August 14. Cleopatra's suicide followed some nine days later, on August 18.<sup>5</sup> Sometime soon after these deaths, Octavian founded a city on the site of the first infantry battle. And, in a tradition reaching back to Alexander the Great, he also held athletic contests in honor of the victory. The words of Dio make it quite plain that the new city, called Nikopolis, was the second of that name, according to him, at least, the Nikopolis in Epirus had already been established.<sup>6</sup> Just when this previous settlement had occurred, however, is difficult to determine.

Cleopatra's plans for the Epirote Nikopolis were not first discussed at the winter meeting in Brundisium. Since it was not mentioned in connection with the resettlement plans devised there, we might assume the city was not yet in existence. But if we accept the clear statement of Dio as valid, Octavian must have initiated the *synecismos* that created Nikopolis during the winter or spring of 30 B.C. The execution of so energetic a plan – encouraging people to move from their paternal

<sup>1</sup> Dio 51.21.1 of the month of October (i.e., 1901) and still receive the standard ration. Octavian might have won the initiative on 1901 and 21st of the month to receive the ration (i.e., 1901). Dio 51.21.1-2. In the days of the initiation ritual, Boströmian corresponds to the latter half of September and the beginning of October.

<sup>2</sup> Dio 51.4.1, Suet. Aug. 17.3.

<sup>3</sup> Dio 51.4.3.

<sup>4</sup> Dio 51.4.6.

<sup>5</sup> The dates were eventually made good, according to Dio (51.4.8), from the spoils of Egypt.

<sup>6</sup> Suet. Aug. 17.3.

<sup>7</sup> Dio 51.18.1, pp. 390-391; Dio 51.18.1, pp. 390-391.

<sup>8</sup> Dio 51.18.1, pp. 390-391. After accomplishing the things just related, Caesar founded a city there on the very site of the battle and gave it the same name and same games as to the city he had founded previously.

homes, as well as from their ancestral tombs and shrines to a completely new settlement—would have required management, manpower, money and a degree of coercion: items in short supply until the capture of Alexandria. In sum, Epirote Nikopolis may have been "founded" prior to its namesake in Egypt, but its true development could not have begun until the wealth of Egypt was used to finance the plans of the victor.

During the rest of the year and into the winter months of 29 B.C., Octavian settled matters to his liking in the East, while the Senate at Rome voted him honor after honor.<sup>1</sup> At some time during this period, it was decreed that the podium of the Divus Iulius temple be decorated with rams taken from the enemy fleet at Actium.<sup>2</sup> From this decree, it seems possible that some of the battle spoils (like the bronze rams) had finally arrived in Rome.<sup>3</sup> If this was the case, then the selection of rams for the Campus Martialis had already been made and the monument was presumably under construction.

On this timetable, the builders would have had just under a year to complete the project if it was made when Octavian returned to Nikopolis in early August 29 B.C. (see below). This short construction schedule explains why many blocks in the existing structure bear signs of reuse (obviously taken from abandoned structures in the nearby regions), many blocks were hurriedly transported to the site and then recut to fit the new memorial.<sup>4</sup> Even the massive blocks for the retaining walls look as if they are reused (and recut) from some nearby fortification.<sup>5</sup>

By the winter of 29 B.C., Octavian had made his way back to Asia

<sup>1</sup> *Monister* 1967, pp. 131-32, argues that the city walls of surrounding communities may even have been destroyed to discourage people from returning to their ancestral homes. Evidence from Kos and other places supports this suggestion, and cult images removed from their homes in the process of destruction and reuse.

<sup>2</sup> For the arrangements made at the time, see *Antiquities*, vol. 19 (pp. 401-402). The podium of the temple at the time, however, was made of stone.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* 51-52.

<sup>4</sup> Many of these were valuable personal property and undoubtedly have been left lying about unattended for long. We have no way of knowing what they were at the time of Augustus, but the *Insula Aemilia* in the Roman Ash Grove, Scotland, 1978 probably was worth 11602 drachmas at the time of its destruction in 170 B.C. (see *Antiquities*, vol. 19, pp. 141-42). If the daily wage of a skilled worker was 100 denarii, the loss of the property of a person at 141 drachmas (ca. 290 B.C.) the value of the loss was something on the order of 1400 denarii.

<sup>5</sup> It should be remembered that the primary reason for the construction of the monument was the victory of the sea and culture of the city during the previous century. The population of the region had declined and some cities had gained a standstill, but the evidence from western Macedonia (e.g., *Antiquities*, vol. 2, p. 100) shows that others were transported to the new city from the surrounding area (see below, chapter 1, p. 25). The reused blocks in the Campus Martialis suggest that building materials were taken from those abandoned coastal cities, as well as from the ruins of the previous from Kos and in Epiros, see *Antiquities*, vol. 19, pp. 131-32.

<sup>6</sup> If the blocks of the south wall were originally from some nearby fortification, it would explain a few curious features which seem to serve no purpose on the top of the third course at the following places: (a) walls of adjoining rooms in the block to the left of [d] and in the block to the right of [e]; (b) a rectangular cutting can be seen in the block forming the left side of [d] and in the block to the right of [e].

where he learned to his great delight that the Senate, on January 11, had closed the temple of Janus Geminus with the pronouncement 'after peace had been secured on land and sea'.<sup>1</sup> At this time perhaps, or soon after, he must have composed or approved the text of the dedication for the Campsite Memorial containing the proud words *PAC E PARTA TERRA MARQUE*, which was then forwarded to Nikopolis for masons to carve into the frieze course of the wall. The disposition of the inscribed letters makes it clear that the frieze course was already in place on the monument before the text was carved.

By now Octavian's main concern was the orchestration of his arrival back to the shores of Italy and his triumphal entry into Rome. First, transport back to Rome had to be arranged for the immense amount of booty he had captured.<sup>2</sup> And second, he needed performers – wild animals and athletes for the extravagant celebration he staged following the three triumphs awarded him by the Senate – and the dedication of the temple to Divus Iulius.<sup>3</sup> One can imagine the boat-loads of participants that poured into Rome from the East in the weeks before August 13, the day Octavian entered the city.<sup>4</sup>

His route back home led past Actium and Nikopolis, which awaited his presence for its own dedication ceremonies.<sup>5</sup> From the date preserved in the text on the Campsite Memorial, it seems reasonable that

<sup>1</sup> The date of the temple's closing is preserved in the fast fragment (no. 1961, pp. 112–13) (Cassiodorus, ed., 1975, p. 40), while the likely date of the pronouncement is deduced only by analogy (pp. 10–5). For Octavian's work for a Droughg Act, see Dio 51.20.4.

<sup>2</sup> From the surviving pieces of the inscription it is clear that single letters of the text whose performance at the time requires additional letters were frequently not shown; the surface of the 57 blocks likely either carried the original text or the other of blocks 1–16, 18–19, 21–22, 24–25, 27–28, 30–31, 33–34, 36–37, 39–40, 42–43, 45–46, 48–49, 51–52, 54–55, 57–58, 60–61, 63–64, 66–67, 69–70, 72–73, 75–76, 78–79, 81–82, 84–85, 87–88, 90–91, 93–94, 96–97, 99–100, 102–103, 105–106, 108–109, 111–112, 114–115, 117–118, 120–121, 123–124, 126–127, 129–130, 132–133, 135–136, 138–139, 141–142, 144–145, 147–148, 150–151, 153–154, 156–157, 159–160, 162–163, 165–166, 168–169, 171–172, 174–175, 177–178, 180–181, 183–184, 186–187, 189–190, 192–193, 195–196, 198–199, 201–202, 204–205, 207–208, 210–211, 213–214, 216–217, 219–220, 222–223, 225–226, 228–229, 231–232, 234–235, 237–238, 240–241, 243–244, 246–247, 249–250, 252–253, 255–256, 258–259, 261–262, 264–265, 267–268, 270–271, 273–274, 276–277, 279–280, 282–283, 285–286, 288–289, 291–292, 294–295, 297–298, 300–301, 303–304, 306–307, 309–310, 312–313, 315–316, 318–319, 321–322, 324–325, 327–328, 330–331, 333–334, 336–337, 339–340, 342–343, 345–346, 348–349, 351–352, 354–355, 357–358, 360–361, 363–364, 366–367, 369–370, 372–373, 375–376, 378–379, 381–382, 384–385, 387–388, 390–391, 393–394, 396–397, 399–400, 402–403, 405–406, 408–409, 411–412, 414–415, 417–418, 420–421, 423–424, 426–427, 429–430, 432–433, 435–436, 438–439, 441–442, 444–445, 447–448, 450–451, 453–454, 456–457, 459–460, 462–463, 465–466, 468–469, 471–472, 474–475, 477–478, 480–481, 483–484, 486–487, 489–490, 492–493, 495–496, 498–499, 501–502, 504–505, 507–508, 510–511, 513–514, 516–517, 519–520, 522–523, 525–526, 528–529, 531–532, 534–535, 537–538, 540–541, 543–544, 546–547, 549–550, 552–553, 555–556, 558–559, 561–562, 564–565, 567–568, 570–571, 573–574, 576–577, 579–580, 582–583, 585–586, 588–589, 591–592, 594–595, 597–598, 600–601, 603–604, 606–607, 609–610, 612–613, 615–616, 618–619, 621–622, 624–625, 627–628, 630–631, 633–634, 636–637, 639–640, 642–643, 645–646, 648–649, 651–652, 654–655, 657–658, 660–661, 663–664, 666–667, 669–670, 672–673, 675–676, 678–679, 681–682, 684–685, 687–688, 690–691, 693–694, 696–697, 699–700, 702–703, 705–706, 708–709, 711–712, 714–715, 717–718, 720–721, 723–724, 726–727, 729–730, 732–733, 735–736, 738–739, 741–742, 744–745, 747–748, 750–751, 753–754, 756–757, 759–760, 762–763, 765–766, 768–769, 771–772, 774–775, 777–778, 780–781, 783–784, 786–787, 789–790, 792–793, 795–796, 798–799, 801–802, 804–805, 807–808, 810–811, 813–814, 816–817, 819–820, 822–823, 825–826, 828–829, 831–832, 834–835, 837–838, 840–841, 843–844, 846–847, 849–850, 852–853, 855–856, 858–859, 861–862, 864–865, 867–868, 870–871, 873–874, 876–877, 879–880, 882–883, 885–886, 888–889, 891–892, 894–895, 897–898, 900–901, 903–904, 906–907, 909–910, 912–913, 915–916, 918–919, 921–922, 924–925, 927–928, 930–931, 933–934, 936–937, 939–940, 942–943, 945–946, 948–949, 951–952, 954–955, 957–958, 960–961, 963–964, 966–967, 969–970, 972–973, 975–976, 978–979, 981–982, 984–985, 987–988, 990–991, 993–994, 996–997, 999–1000, 1002–1003, 1005–1006, 1008–1009, 1011–1012, 1014–1015, 1017–1018, 1020–1021, 1023–1024, 1026–1027, 1029–1030, 1032–1033, 1035–1036, 1038–1039, 1041–1042, 1044–1045, 1047–1048, 1050–1051, 1053–1054, 1056–1057, 1059–1060, 1062–1063, 1065–1066, 1068–1069, 1071–1072, 1074–1075, 1077–1078, 1080–1081, 1083–1084, 1086–1087, 1089–1090, 1092–1093, 1095–1096, 1098–1099, 1101–1102, 1104–1105, 1107–1108, 1110–1111, 1113–1114, 1116–1117, 1119–1120, 1122–1123, 1125–1126, 1128–1129, 1131–1132, 1134–1135, 1137–1138, 1140–1141, 1143–1144, 1146–1147, 1149–1150, 1152–1153, 1155–1156, 1158–1159, 1161–1162, 1164–1165, 1167–1168, 1170–1171, 1173–1174, 1176–1177, 1179–1180, 1182–1183, 1185–1186, 1188–1189, 1191–1192, 1194–1195, 1197–1198, 1199–1200, 1202–1203, 1204–1205, 1207–1208, 1210–1211, 1213–1214, 1216–1217, 1219–1220, 1222–1223, 1225–1226, 1228–1229, 1231–1232, 1234–1235, 1237–1238, 1240–1241, 1243–1244, 1246–1247, 1249–1250, 1252–1253, 1255–1256, 1258–1259, 1261–1262, 1264–1265, 1267–1268, 1270–1271, 1273–1274, 1276–1277, 1279–1280, 1282–1283, 1285–1286, 1288–1289, 1291–1292, 1294–1295, 1297–1298, 1300–1301, 1303–1304, 1306–1307, 1309–1310, 1312–1313, 1315–1316, 1318–1319, 1321–1322, 1324–1325, 1327–1328, 1330–1331, 1333–1334, 1336–1337, 1339–1340, 1342–1343, 1345–1346, 1348–1349, 1351–1352, 1354–1355, 1357–1358, 1360–1361, 1363–1364, 1366–1367, 1369–1370, 1372–1373, 1375–1376, 1378–1379, 1381–1382, 1384–1385, 1387–1388, 1390–1391, 1393–1394, 1396–1397, 1399–1400, 1402–1403, 1405–1406, 1408–1409, 1411–1412, 1414–1415, 1417–1418, 1420–1421, 1423–1424, 1426–1427, 1429–1430, 1432–1433, 1435–1436, 1438–1439, 1441–1442, 1444–1445, 1447–1448, 1450–1451, 1453–1454, 1456–1457, 1459–1460, 1462–1463, 1465–1466, 1468–1469, 1471–1472, 1474–1475, 1477–1478, 1480–1481, 1483–1484, 1486–1487, 1489–1490, 1492–1493, 1495–1496, 1498–1499, 1501–1502, 1504–1505, 1507–1508, 1510–1511, 1513–1514, 1516–1517, 1519–1520, 1522–1523, 1525–1526, 1528–1529, 1531–1532, 1534–1535, 1537–1538, 1540–1541, 1543–1544, 1546–1547, 1549–1550, 1552–1553, 1555–1556, 1558–1559, 1561–1562, 1564–1565, 1567–1568, 1570–1571, 1573–1574, 1576–1577, 1579–1580, 1582–1583, 1585–1586, 1588–1589, 1591–1592, 1594–1595, 1597–1598, 1600–1601, 1603–1604, 1606–1607, 1609–1610, 1612–1613, 1615–1616, 1618–1619, 1621–1622, 1624–1625, 1627–1628, 1630–1631, 1633–1634, 1636–1637, 1639–1640, 1642–1643, 1645–1646, 1648–1649, 1651–1652, 1654–1655, 1657–1658, 1660–1661, 1663–1664, 1666–1667, 1669–1670, 1672–1673, 1675–1676, 1678–1679, 1681–1682, 1684–1685, 1687–1688, 1690–1691, 1693–1694, 1696–1697, 1699–1700, 1702–1703, 1705–1706, 1708–1709, 1711–1712, 1714–1715, 1717–1718, 1720–1721, 1723–1724, 1726–1727, 1729–1730, 1732–1733, 1735–1736, 1738–1739, 1741–1742, 1744–1745, 1747–1748, 1750–1751, 1753–1754, 1756–1757, 1759–1760, 1762–1763, 1765–1766, 1768–1769, 1771–1772, 1774–1775, 1777–1778, 1780–1781, 1783–1784, 1786–1787, 1789–1790, 1792–1793, 1795–1796, 1798–1799, 1801–1802, 1804–1805, 1807–1808, 1810–1811, 1813–1814, 1816–1817, 1819–1820, 1822–1823, 1825–1826, 1828–1829, 1831–1832, 1834–1835, 1837–1838, 1840–1841, 1843–1844, 1846–1847, 1849–1850, 1852–1853, 1855–1856, 1858–1859, 1861–1862, 1864–1865, 1867–1868, 1870–1871, 1873–1874, 1876–1877, 1879–1880, 1882–1883, 1885–1886, 1888–1889, 1891–1892, 1894–1895, 1897–1898, 1900–1901, 1903–1904, 1906–1907, 1909–1910, 1912–1913, 1915–1916, 1918–1919, 1921–1922, 1924–1925, 1927–1928, 1930–1931, 1933–1934, 1936–1937, 1939–1940, 1942–1943, 1945–1946, 1948–1949, 1951–1952, 1954–1955, 1957–1958, 1960–1961, 1963–1964, 1966–1967, 1969–1970, 1972–1973, 1975–1976, 1978–1979, 1981–1982, 1984–1985, 1987–1988, 1990–1991, 1993–1994, 1996–1997, 1999–2000, 2002–2003, 2005–2006, 2008–2009, 2011–2012, 2014–2015, 2017–2018, 2020–2021, 2023–2024, 2026–2027, 2029–2030, 2032–2033, 2035–2036, 2038–2039, 2041–2042, 2044–2045, 2047–2048, 2050–2051, 2053–2054, 2056–2057, 2059–2060, 2062–2063, 2065–2066, 2068–2069, 2071–2072, 2074–2075, 2077–2078, 2080–2081, 2083–2084, 2086–2087, 2089–2090, 2092–2093, 2095–2096, 2098–2099, 2101–2102, 2104–2105, 2107–2108, 2110–2111, 2113–2114, 2116–2117, 2119–2120, 2122–2123, 2125–2126, 2128–2129, 2131–2132, 2134–2135, 2137–2138, 2140–2141, 2143–2144, 2146–2147, 2149–2150, 2152–2153, 2155–2156, 2158–2159, 2161–2162, 2164–2165, 2167–2168, 2170–2171, 2173–2174, 2176–2177, 2179–2180, 2182–2183, 2185–2186, 2188–2189, 2191–2192, 2194–2195, 2197–2198, 2200–2201, 2203–2204, 2206–2207, 2209–2210, 2212–2213, 2215–2216, 2218–2219, 2221–2222, 2224–2225, 2227–2228, 2230–2231, 2233–2234, 2236–2237, 2239–2240, 2242–2243, 2245–2246, 2248–2249, 2251–2252, 2254–2255, 2257–2258, 2260–2261, 2263–2264, 2266–2267, 2269–2270, 2272–2273, 2275–2276, 2278–2279, 2281–2282, 2284–2285, 2287–2288, 2290–2291, 2293–2294, 2296–2297, 2299–2300, 2302–2303, 2305–2306, 2308–2309, 2311–2312, 2314–2315, 2317–2318, 2320–2321, 2323–2324, 2326–2327, 2329–2330, 2332–2333, 2335–2336, 2338–2339, 2341–2342, 2344–2345, 2347–2348, 2350–2351, 2353–2354, 2356–2357, 2359–2360, 2362–2363, 2365–2366, 2368–2369, 2371–2372, 2374–2375, 2377–2378, 2380–2381, 2383–2384, 2386–2387, 2389–2390, 2392–2393, 2395–2396, 2398–2399, 2401–2402, 2404–2405, 2407–2408, 2410–2411, 2413–2414, 2416–2417, 2419–2420, 2422–2423, 2425–2426, 2428–2429, 2431–2432, 2434–2435, 2437–2438, 2440–2441, 2443–2444, 2446–2447, 2449–2450, 2452–2453, 2455–2456, 2458–2459, 2461–2462, 2464–2465, 2467–2468, 2470–2471, 2473–2474, 2476–2477, 2479–2480, 2482–2483, 2485–2486, 2488–2489, 2491–2492, 2494–2495, 2497–2498, 2500–2501, 2503–2504, 2506–2507, 2509–2510, 2512–2513, 2515–2516, 2518–2519, 2521–2522, 2524–2525, 2527–2528, 2530–2531, 2533–2534, 2536–2537, 2539–2540, 2542–2543, 2545–2546, 2548–2549, 2551–2552, 2554–2555, 2557–2558, 2560–2561, 2563–2564, 2566–2567, 2569–2570, 2572–2573, 2575–2576, 2578–2579, 2581–2582, 2584–2585, 2587–2588, 2590–2591, 2593–2594, 2596–2597, 2599–2600, 2602–2603, 2605–2606, 2608–2609, 2611–2612, 2614–2615, 2617–2618, 2620–2621, 2623–2624, 2626–2627, 2629–2630, 2632–2633, 2635–2636, 2638–2639, 2641–2642, 2644–2645, 2647–2648, 2650–2651, 2653–2654, 2656–2657, 2659–2660, 2662–2663, 2665–2666, 2668–2669, 2671–2672, 2674–2675, 2677–2678, 2680–2681, 2683–2684, 2686–2687, 2689–2690, 2692–2693, 2695–2696, 2698–2699, 2701–2702, 2704–2705, 2707–2708, 2710–2711, 2713–2714, 2716–2717, 2719–2720, 2722–2723, 2725–2726, 2728–2729, 2731–2732, 2734–2735, 2737–2738, 2740–2741, 2743–2744, 2746–2747, 2749–2750, 2752–2753, 2755–2756, 2758–2759, 2761–2762, 2764–2765, 2767–2768, 2770–2771, 2773–2774, 2776–2777, 2779–2780, 2782–2783, 2785–2786, 2788–2789, 2791–2792, 2794–2795, 2797–2798, 2800–2801, 2803–2804, 2806–2807, 2809–2810, 2812–2813, 2815–2816, 2818–2819, 2821–2822, 2824–2825, 2827–2828, 2830–2831, 2833–2834, 2836–2837, 2839–2840, 2842–2843, 2845–2846, 2848–2849, 2851–2852, 2854–2855, 2857–2858, 2860–2861, 2863–2864, 2866–2867, 2869–2870, 2872–2873, 2875–2876, 2878–2879, 2881–2882, 2884–2885, 2887–2888, 2890–2891, 2893–2894, 2896–2897, 2899–2900, 2902–2903, 2905–2906, 2908–2909, 2911–2912, 2914–2915, 2917–2918, 2920–2921, 2923–2924, 2926–2927, 2929–2930, 2932–2933, 2935–2936, 2938–2939, 2941–2942, 2944–2945, 2947–2948, 2950–2951, 2953–2954, 2956–2957, 2959–2960, 2962–2963, 2965–2966, 2968–2969, 2971–2972, 2974–2975, 2977–2978, 2980–2981, 2983–2984, 2986–2987, 2989–2990, 2992–2993, 2995–2996, 2998–2999, 3001–3002, 3004–3005, 3007–3008, 3010–3011, 3013–3014, 3016–3017, 3019–3020, 3022–3023, 3025–3026, 3028–3029, 3031–3032, 3034–3035, 3037–3038, 3040–3041, 3043–3044, 3046–3047, 3049–3050, 3052–3053, 3055–3056, 3058–3059, 3061–3062, 3064–3065, 3067–3068, 3070–3071, 3073–3074, 3076–3077, 3079–3080, 3082–3083, 3085–3086, 3088–3089, 3091–3092, 3094–3095, 3097–3098, 3100–3101, 3103–3104, 3106–3107, 3109–3110, 3112–3113, 3115–3116, 3118–3119, 3121–3122, 3124–3125, 3127–3128, 3130–3131, 3133–3134, 3136–3137, 3139–3140, 3142–3143, 3145–3146, 3148–3149, 3151–3152, 3154–3155, 3157–3158, 3160–3161, 3163–3164, 3166–3167, 3169–3170, 3172–3173, 3175–3176, 3178–3179, 3181–3182, 3184–3185, 3187–3188, 3190–3191, 3193–3194, 3196–3197, 3199–3200, 3202–3203, 3205–3206, 3208–3209, 3211–3212, 3214–3215, 3217–3218, 3220–3221, 3223–3224, 3226–3227, 3229–3230, 3232–3233, 3235–3236, 3238–3239, 3241–3242, 3244–3245, 3247–3248, 3250–3251, 3253–3254, 3256–3257, 3259–3260, 3262–3263, 3265–3266, 3268–3269, 3271–3272, 3274–3275, 3277–3278, 3280–3281, 3283–3284, 3286–3287, 3289–3290, 3292–3293, 3295–3296, 3298–3299, 3301–3302, 3304–3305, 3307–3308, 3310–3311, 3313–3314, 3316–3317, 3319–3320, 3322–3323, 3325–3326, 3328–3329, 3331–3332, 3334–3335, 3337–3338, 3340–3341, 3343–3344, 3346–3347, 3349–3350, 3352–3353, 3355–3356, 3358–3359, 3361–3362, 3364–3365, 3367–3368, 3370–3371, 3373–3374, 3376–3377, 3379–3380, 3382–3383,



Augustus was present at its dedication too. This event, logically, would have accompanied the dedication of the new city, and perhaps the first celebration of the Actian Games—a week or two before August 13. Our sources are unclear on the year of the first Aetia, and the confusion may stem from the fact that in subsequent years the games were held on September 2, the anniversary of the battle. But for this year, the presence of Octavian, the city's saviour or founder, was much more important than matters of specific calendar dates. The date of the inscription ('imperator septimuni'), the fact that three chronographers assign the official foundation of Nikopolis to the first year of the games (cf. n. 25), and the fact that Octavian sailed by Nikopolis just prior to his triumphal entry on August 13, attended by performers and athletes on their way to Rome, make it almost certain that Nikopolis, the Aetia and the two war memorials were dedicated within the span of a few days in early August 29 B.C. And since these events were to be greatly overshadowed by the festivities in Rome, they were not emphasized in the accounts of contemporary historians.

When Dio composed his account, he described these events immediately following the conclusion of the battle since it provided the reason *d'être* for the 'Victory City' and war memorials. But in 31 B.C. Octavian did not have the same kind of leverage to settle cities and lay out monuments as he did following his final victory over Antony at Alexandria. In order to alert his audience to this fact, Dio 42 (4) reminds us that as concerned Nikopolis, 'these things were done later'. It appears, in fact, that the official dedication ceremony occurred almost two years after the victory at Actium.

And so, the monument was dedicated in 29 B.C. with Octavian most likely in attendance. The effect on those present who had participated in the war would have been undoubtedly powerful. Finally, after years of war, there seemed a real hope for peace. And this seems to have been an important part of the message conveyed by the monument in subsequent years. Tourists might gawk at the size of the ruins, recreate the great battle in their minds along the lines set by the official historians, or ponder the stories they had heard about 'the Egyptian woman' and how close she had come to conquering Rome; but in the end, the words

<sup>25</sup> Dio, *History*, under the year 29 B.C., in 42 (4) p. 165, 42 (5) p. 166, 42 (6) p. 167, 42 (7) p. 168, 42 (8) p. 169, 42 (9) p. 170, 42 (10) p. 171, 42 (11) p. 172, 42 (12) p. 173, 42 (13) p. 174, 42 (14) p. 175, 42 (15) p. 176, 42 (16) p. 177, 42 (17) p. 178, 42 (18) p. 179, 42 (19) p. 180, 42 (20) p. 181, 42 (21) p. 182, 42 (22) p. 183, 42 (23) p. 184, 42 (24) p. 185, 42 (25) p. 186, 42 (26) p. 187, 42 (27) p. 188, 42 (28) p. 189, 42 (29) p. 190, 42 (30) p. 191, 42 (31) p. 192, 42 (32) p. 193, 42 (33) p. 194, 42 (34) p. 195, 42 (35) p. 196, 42 (36) p. 197, 42 (37) p. 198, 42 (38) p. 199, 42 (39) p. 200, 42 (40) p. 201, 42 (41) p. 202, 42 (42) p. 203, 42 (43) p. 204, 42 (44) p. 205, 42 (45) p. 206, 42 (46) p. 207, 42 (47) p. 208, 42 (48) p. 209, 42 (49) p. 210, 42 (50) p. 211, 42 (51) p. 212, 42 (52) p. 213, 42 (53) p. 214, 42 (54) p. 215, 42 (55) p. 216, 42 (56) p. 217, 42 (57) p. 218, 42 (58) p. 219, 42 (59) p. 220, 42 (60) p. 221, 42 (61) p. 222, 42 (62) p. 223, 42 (63) p. 224, 42 (64) p. 225, 42 (65) p. 226, 42 (66) p. 227, 42 (67) p. 228, 42 (68) p. 229, 42 (69) p. 230, 42 (70) p. 231, 42 (71) p. 232, 42 (72) p. 233, 42 (73) p. 234, 42 (74) p. 235, 42 (75) p. 236, 42 (76) p. 237, 42 (77) p. 238, 42 (78) p. 239, 42 (79) p. 240, 42 (80) p. 241, 42 (81) p. 242, 42 (82) p. 243, 42 (83) p. 244, 42 (84) p. 245, 42 (85) p. 246, 42 (86) p. 247, 42 (87) p. 248, 42 (88) p. 249, 42 (89) p. 250, 42 (90) p. 251, 42 (91) p. 252, 42 (92) p. 253, 42 (93) p. 254, 42 (94) p. 255, 42 (95) p. 256, 42 (96) p. 257, 42 (97) p. 258, 42 (98) p. 259, 42 (99) p. 260, 42 (100) p. 261, 42 (101) p. 262, 42 (102) p. 263, 42 (103) p. 264, 42 (104) p. 265, 42 (105) p. 266, 42 (106) p. 267, 42 (107) p. 268, 42 (108) p. 269, 42 (109) p. 270, 42 (110) p. 271, 42 (111) p. 272, 42 (112) p. 273, 42 (113) p. 274, 42 (114) p. 275, 42 (115) p. 276, 42 (116) p. 277, 42 (117) p. 278, 42 (118) p. 279, 42 (119) p. 280, 42 (120) p. 281, 42 (121) p. 282, 42 (122) p. 283, 42 (123) p. 284, 42 (124) p. 285, 42 (125) p. 286, 42 (126) p. 287, 42 (127) p. 288, 42 (128) p. 289, 42 (129) p. 290, 42 (130) p. 291, 42 (131) p. 292, 42 (132) p. 293, 42 (133) p. 294, 42 (134) p. 295, 42 (135) p. 296, 42 (136) p. 297, 42 (137) p. 298, 42 (138) p. 299, 42 (139) p. 300, 42 (140) p. 301, 42 (141) p. 302, 42 (142) p. 303, 42 (143) p. 304, 42 (144) p. 305, 42 (145) p. 306, 42 (146) p. 307, 42 (147) p. 308, 42 (148) p. 309, 42 (149) p. 310, 42 (150) p. 311, 42 (151) p. 312, 42 (152) p. 313, 42 (153) p. 314, 42 (154) p. 315, 42 (155) p. 316, 42 (156) p. 317, 42 (157) p. 318, 42 (158) p. 319, 42 (159) p. 320, 42 (160) p. 321, 42 (161) p. 322, 42 (162) p. 323, 42 (163) p. 324, 42 (164) p. 325, 42 (165) p. 326, 42 (166) p. 327, 42 (167) p. 328, 42 (168) p. 329, 42 (169) p. 330, 42 (170) p. 331, 42 (171) p. 332, 42 (172) p. 333, 42 (173) p. 334, 42 (174) p. 335, 42 (175) p. 336, 42 (176) p. 337, 42 (177) p. 338, 42 (178) p. 339, 42 (179) p. 340, 42 (180) p. 341, 42 (181) p. 342, 42 (182) p. 343, 42 (183) p. 344, 42 (184) p. 345, 42 (185) p. 346, 42 (186) p. 347, 42 (187) p. 348, 42 (188) p. 349, 42 (189) p. 350, 42 (190) p. 351, 42 (191) p. 352, 42 (192) p. 353, 42 (193) p. 354, 42 (194) p. 355, 42 (195) p. 356, 42 (196) p. 357, 42 (197) p. 358, 42 (198) p. 359, 42 (199) p. 360, 42 (200) p. 361, 42 (201) p. 362, 42 (202) p. 363, 42 (203) p. 364, 42 (204) p. 365, 42 (205) p. 366, 42 (206) p. 367, 42 (207) p. 368, 42 (208) p. 369, 42 (209) p. 370, 42 (210) p. 371, 42 (211) p. 372, 42 (212) p. 373, 42 (213) p. 374, 42 (214) p. 375, 42 (215) p. 376, 42 (216) p. 377, 42 (217) p. 378, 42 (218) p. 379, 42 (219) p. 380, 42 (220) p. 381, 42 (221) p. 382, 42 (222) p. 383, 42 (223) p. 384, 42 (224) p. 385, 42 (225) p. 386, 42 (226) p. 387, 42 (227) p. 388, 42 (228) p. 389, 42 (229) p. 390, 42 (230) p. 391, 42 (231) p. 392, 42 (232) p. 393, 42 (233) p. 394, 42 (234) p. 395, 42 (235) p. 396, 42 (236) p. 397, 42 (237) p. 398, 42 (238) p. 399, 42 (239) p. 400, 42 (240) p. 401, 42 (241) p. 402, 42 (242) p. 403, 42 (243) p. 404, 42 (244) p. 405, 42 (245) p. 406, 42 (246) p. 407, 42 (247) p. 408, 42 (248) p. 409, 42 (249) p. 410, 42 (250) p. 411, 42 (251) p. 412, 42 (252) p. 413, 42 (253) p. 414, 42 (254) p. 415, 42 (255) p. 416, 42 (256) p. 417, 42 (257) p. 418, 42 (258) p. 419, 42 (259) p. 420, 42 (260) p. 421, 42 (261) p. 422, 42 (262) p. 423, 42 (263) p. 424, 42 (264) p. 425, 42 (265) p. 426, 42 (266) p. 427, 42 (267) p. 428, 42 (268) p. 429, 42 (269) p. 430, 42 (270) p. 431, 42 (271) p. 432, 42 (272) p. 433, 42 (273) p. 434, 42 (274) p. 435, 42 (275) p. 436, 42 (276) p. 437, 42 (277) p. 438, 42 (278) p. 439, 42 (279) p. 440, 42 (280) p. 441, 42 (281) p. 442, 42 (282) p. 443, 42 (283) p. 444, 42 (284) p. 445, 42 (285) p. 446, 42 (286) p. 447, 42 (287) p. 448, 42 (288) p. 449, 42 (289) p. 450, 42 (290) p. 451, 42 (291) p. 452, 42 (292) p. 453, 42 (293) p. 454, 42 (294) p. 455, 42 (295) p. 456, 42 (296) p. 457, 42 (297) p. 458, 42 (298) p. 459, 42 (299) p. 460, 42 (300) p. 461, 42 (301) p. 462, 42 (302) p. 463, 42 (303) p. 464, 42 (304) p. 465, 42 (305) p. 466, 42 (306) p. 467, 42 (307) p. 468, 42 (308) p. 469, 42 (309) p. 470, 42 (310) p. 471, 42 (311) p. 472, 42 (312) p. 473, 42 (313) p. 474, 42 (314) p. 475, 42 (315) p. 476, 42 (316) p. 477, 42 (317) p. 478, 42 (318) p. 479, 42 (319) p. 480, 42 (320) p. 481, 42 (321) p. 482, 42 (322) p. 483, 42 (323) p. 484, 42 (324) p. 485, 42 (325) p. 486, 42 (326) p. 487, 42 (327) p. 488, 42 (328) p. 489, 42 (329) p. 490, 42 (330) p. 491, 42 (331) p. 492, 42 (332) p. 493, 42 (333) p. 494, 42 (334) p. 495, 42 (335) p. 496, 42 (336) p. 497, 42 (337) p. 498, 42 (338) p. 499, 42 (339) p. 500, 42 (340) p. 501, 42 (341) p. 502, 42 (342) p. 503, 42 (343) p. 504, 42 (344) p. 505, 42 (345) p. 506, 42 (346) p. 507, 42 (347) p. 508, 42 (348) p. 509, 42 (349) p. 510, 42 (350) p. 511, 42 (351) p. 512, 42 (352) p. 513, 42 (353) p. 514, 42 (354) p. 515, 42 (355) p. 516, 42 (356) p. 517, 42 (357) p. 518, 42 (358) p. 519, 42 (359) p. 520, 42 (360) p. 521, 42 (361) p. 522, 42 (362) p. 523, 42 (363) p. 524, 42 (364) p. 525, 42 (365) p. 526, 42 (366) p. 527, 42 (367) p. 528, 42 (368) p. 529, 42 (369) p. 530, 42 (370) p. 531, 42 (371) p. 532, 42 (372) p. 533, 42 (373) p. 534, 42 (374) p. 535, 42 (375) p. 536, 42 (376) p. 537, 42 (377) p. 538, 42 (378) p. 539, 42 (379) p. 540, 42 (380) p. 541, 42 (381) p. 542, 42 (382) p. 543, 42 (383) p. 544, 42 (384) p. 545, 42 (385) p. 546, 42 (386) p. 547, 42 (387) p. 548, 42 (388) p. 549, 42 (389) p. 550, 42 (390) p. 551, 42 (391) p. 552, 42 (392) p. 553, 42 (393) p. 554, 42 (394) p. 555, 42 (395) p. 556, 42 (396) p. 557, 42 (397) p. 558, 42 (398) p. 559, 42 (399) p. 560, 42 (400) p. 561, 42 (401) p. 562, 42 (402) p. 563, 42 (403) p. 564, 42 (404) p. 565, 42 (405) p. 566, 42 (406) p. 567, 42 (407) p. 568, 42 (408) p. 569, 42 (409) p. 570, 42 (410) p. 571, 42 (411) p. 572, 42 (412) p. 573, 42 (413) p. 574, 42 (414) p. 575, 42 (415) p. 576, 42 (416) p. 577, 42 (417) p. 578, 42 (418) p. 579, 42 (419) p. 580, 42 (420) p. 581, 42 (421) p. 582, 42 (422) p. 583, 42 (423) p. 584, 42 (424) p. 585, 42 (425) p. 586, 42 (426) p. 587, 42 (427) p. 588, 42 (428) p. 589, 42 (429) p. 590, 42 (430) p. 591, 42 (431) p. 592, 42 (432) p. 593, 42 (433) p. 594, 42 (434) p. 595, 42 (435) p. 596, 42 (436) p. 597, 42 (437) p. 598, 42 (438) p. 599, 42 (439) p. 600, 42 (440) p. 601, 42 (441) p. 602, 42 (442) p. 603, 42 (443) p. 604, 42 (444) p. 605, 42 (445) p. 606, 42 (446) p. 607, 42 (447) p. 608, 42 (448) p. 609, 42 (449) p. 610, 42 (450) p. 611, 42 (451) p. 612, 42 (452) p. 613, 42 (453) p. 614, 42 (454) p. 615, 42 (455) p. 616, 42 (456) p. 617, 42 (457) p. 618, 42 (458) p. 619, 42 (459) p. 620, 42 (460) p. 621, 42 (461) p. 622, 42 (462) p. 623, 42 (463) p. 624, 42 (464) p. 625, 42 (465) p. 626, 42 (466) p. 627, 42 (467) p. 628, 42 (468) p. 629, 42 (469) p. 630, 42 (470) p. 631, 42 (471) p. 632, 42 (472) p. 633, 42 (473) p. 634, 42 (474) p. 635, 42 (475) p. 636, 42 (476) p. 637, 42 (477) p. 638, 42 (478) p. 639, 42 (479) p. 640, 42 (480) p. 641, 42 (481) p. 642, 42 (482) p. 643, 42 (483) p. 644, 42 (484) p. 645, 42 (485) p. 646, 42 (486) p. 647, 42 (487) p. 648, 42 (488) p. 649, 42 (489) p. 650, 42 (490) p. 651, 42 (491) p. 652, 42 (492) p. 653, 42 (493) p. 654, 42 (494) p. 655, 42 (495) p. 656, 42 (496) p. 657, 42 (497) p. 658, 42 (498) p. 659, 42 (499) p. 660, 42 (500) p. 661, 42 (501) p. 662, 42 (502) p. 663, 42 (503) p. 664, 42 (504) p. 665, 42 (505) p. 666, 42 (506) p. 667, 42 (507) p. 668, 42 (508) p. 669, 42 (509) p. 670, 42 (510) p. 671, 42 (511) p. 672, 42 (512) p. 673, 42 (513) p. 674, 42 (514) p. 675, 42 (515) p. 676, 42 (516) p. 677, 42 (517) p. 678, 42 (518) p. 679, 42 (519) p. 680, 42 (520) p. 681, 42 (521) p. 682, 42 (522) p. 683, 42 (523) p. 684, 42 (524) p. 685, 42 (525) p. 686, 42 (526) p. 687, 42 (527) p. 688, 42 (528) p. 689, 42 (529) p. 690, 42 (530) p. 691, 42 (531) p. 692, 42 (532) p. 693, 42 (533) p. 694, 42 (534) p. 695, 42 (535) p. 696, 42 (536) p. 697, 42 (537) p. 698, 42 (538) p. 699, 42 (539) p. 700, 42 (540) p. 701, 42 (541) p. 702, 42 (542) p. 703, 42 (543) p. 704, 42 (544) p. 705, 42 (545) p. 706, 42 (546) p. 707, 42 (547) p. 708, 42 (548) p. 709, 42 (549) p. 710, 42 (550) p. 711, 42 (551) p. 712, 42 (552) p. 713, 42 (553) p. 714, 42 (554) p. 715, 42 (555) p. 716, 42 (556) p. 717, 42 (557) p. 718, 42 (558) p. 719, 42 (559) p. 720, 42 (560) p. 721, 42 (561) p. 722, 42 (562) p. 723, 42 (563) p. 724, 42 (564) p. 725, 42 (565) p. 726, 42 (566) p. 727, 42 (567) p. 728, 42 (568) p. 729, 42 (569) p. 730, 42 (570) p. 731, 42 (571) p. 732, 42 (572) p. 733, 42 (573) p. 734, 42 (574) p. 735, 42 (575) p. 736, 42 (576) p. 737, 42 (577) p. 738, 42 (578) p. 739, 42 (579) p. 740, 42 (580) p. 741, 42 (581) p. 742, 42 (582) p. 743, 42 (583) p. 744, 42 (584) p. 745, 42 (585) p. 746, 42 (586) p. 747, 42 (587) p. 748, 42 (588) p. 749, 42 (589) p. 750, 42 (590) p. 751, 42 (591) p. 752, 42 (592) p. 753, 42 (593) p. 754, 42 (594) p. 755, 42 (595) p. 756, 42 (596) p. 757, 42 (597) p. 758, 42 (598) p. 759, 42 (599) p. 760, 42 (600) p. 761, 42 (601) p. 762, 42 (602) p. 763, 42 (603) p. 764, 42 (604) p. 765, 42 (605) p. 766, 42 (606) p. 767, 42 (607) p. 768, 42 (608) p. 769, 42 (609) p. 770, 42 (610) p. 771, 42 (611) p. 772, 42 (612) p. 773, 42 (613) p. 774, 42 (614) p. 775, 42 (615) p. 776, 42 (616) p. 777, 42 (617) p. 778, 42 (618) p. 779, 42 (619) p. 780, 42 (620) p. 781, 42 (621) p. 782, 42 (622) p. 783, 42 (623) p. 784, 42 (624) p. 785, 42 (625) p. 786, 42 (626) p. 787, 42 (627) p. 788, 42 (628) p. 789, 42 (629) p. 790, 42 (630) p. 791, 42 (631) p. 792, 42 (632) p. 793, 42 (633) p. 794, 42 (634) p. 795, 42 (635) p. 796, 42 (636) p. 797, 42 (637) p. 798, 42 (638) p. 799, 42 (639) p. 800, 42 (640) p. 801, 42 (641) p. 802, 42 (642) p. 803, 42 (643) p. 804, 42 (644) p. 805, 42 (645) p. 806, 42 (646) p. 807, 42 (647) p. 808, 42 (648) p. 809, 42 (649) p. 810, 42 (650) p. 811, 42 (651) p. 812, 42 (652) p. 813, 42 (653) p. 814, 42 (654) p. 815, 42 (655) p. 816, 42 (656) p. 817, 42 (657) p. 818, 42 (658) p. 819, 42 (659) p. 820, 42 (660) p. 821, 42 (661) p. 822, 42 (662) p. 823, 42 (663) p. 824, 42 (664) p. 825, 42 (665) p. 826, 42 (666) p. 827, 42 (667) p. 828, 42 (668) p. 829, 42 (669) p. 830, 42 (670) p. 831, 42 (671) p. 832, 42 (672) p. 833, 42 (673) p. 834, 42 (674) p. 835, 42 (675) p. 836, 42 (676) p. 837, 42 (677) p. 838, 42 (678) p. 839, 42 (679) p. 840, 42 (680) p. 841, 42 (681) p. 842, 42 (682) p. 843, 42 (683) p. 844, 42 (684) p. 845, 42 (685) p. 846, 42 (686) p. 847, 42 (687) p. 848, 42 (688) p. 849, 42 (689) p. 850, 42 (690) p. 851, 42 (691) p. 852, 42 (692) p. 853, 42 (693) p. 854, 42 (694) p. 855, 42 (695) p. 856, 42 (696) p. 857, 42 (697) p. 858, 42 (698) p. 859, 42 (699) p. 860, 42 (700) p. 861, 42 (701) p. 862, 42 (702) p. 863, 42 (703) p. 864, 42 (704) p. 865, 42 (705) p. 866, 42 (706) p. 867, 42 (707) p. 868, 42 (708) p. 869, 42 (709) p. 870, 42 (710) p. 871, 42 (711) p. 872, 42 (712) p. 873, 42 (713) p. 874, 42 (714) p. 875, 42 (715) p. 876, 42 (716) p. 877, 42 (717) p. 878, 42 (718) p. 879, 42 (719) p. 880, 42 (720) p. 881, 42 (721) p. 882, 42 (722) p. 883, 42 (723) p. 884, 42 (724) p. 885, 42 (725) p. 886, 42 (726) p. 887, 42 (727) p. 888, 42 (728) p. 889, 42 (729) p. 890, 42 (730) p. 891, 42 (731) p. 892, 42 (732) p. 893, 42 (733) p. 894, 42 (734) p. 895, 42 (735) p. 896, 42 (736) p. 897, 42 (737) p. 898, 42 (738) p. 899, 42 (739) p. 900, 42 (740) p. 901, 42 (741) p. 902, 42 (742) p. 903, 42 (743) p. 904, 42 (744) p. 905, 42 (745) p. 906, 42 (746) p. 907, 42 (747) p. 908, 42 (748) p. 909, 42 (749) p. 910, 42 (750) p. 911, 42 (751) p. 912, 42 (752) p. 913, 42 (753) p. 914, 42 (754) p. 915, 42 (755) p. 916, 42 (756) p. 917, 42 (757) p. 918, 42 (758) p. 919, 42 (759) p. 920, 42 (760) p. 921, 42 (761) p. 922, 42 (762) p. 923, 42 (763) p. 924, 42 (764) p. 925, 42 (765) p. 926, 42 (766) p. 927, 42 (767) p. 928, 42 (768) p. 929, 42 (769) p. 930, 42 (770) p. 931, 42 (771) p. 932, 42 (772) p. 933, 42 (773) p. 934, 42 (774) p. 935, 42 (775) p. 936, 42 (776) p. 937, 42 (777) p. 938, 42 (778) p. 939, 42 (779) p. 940, 42 (780) p. 941, 42 (781) p. 942, 42 (782) p. 943, 42 (783) p. 944, 42 (784) p. 945, 42 (785) p. 9





## VI: New Light on the Battle of Actium

Although some like Philippus might appreciate the Campsite Memorial's message of peace, we must not forget that the monument's primary purpose was to glorify the Actian War and the victory gained over Antony's armada.<sup>1</sup> Considering this fact, we are fully justified in looking for clues concerning the Battle of Actium and the nature of the fleets that determined its outcome. In so doing, we might even resolve disputes between conflicting ancient accounts or recover details that were eventually dropped from the surviving battle narratives. We begin first with the dominant interpretations of the battle's character that have emerged over the years, and then turn to the evidence of the Campsite Memorial.

### 1. The Kromayer-Laro Debate

In 1888, J. Kromayer published what still remains the fundamental study of the battle.<sup>2</sup> The reconstruction he called relied heavily upon the secondary source tradition found in authors like Dio, Plutarch and the epitomators of Livy, Florus and Orosius. He argued that Antony intended to retreat from the Ambraun Gulf with as many ships as he could save and continue the war elsewhere. The battle was hard fought and was won by Octavian after some four and one-half hours of combat. A. Ferrabino challenged the view in 1924 by arguing that Antony intended to fight for victory on September 2, not flee, and that he lost because a general of his refused to fight and returned to harbor. His arguments were provocative but inconclusive and, although they were adopted by some scholars, did not receive widespread acceptance. In 1931, the same year that Kromayer published a new defense of his views, W. W. Laro published his own reconstruction of the battle, based in part on Ferrabino's earlier conclusions.<sup>3</sup>

Laro, like Ferrabino, believed he could detect an alternate version of the battle in contemporary sources of information that were less contaminated by Augustan propaganda than were the standard historical narratives.<sup>4</sup> He started from Ferrabino's interpretation of Horace's *Epode* 9,<sup>5</sup> which both men thought was composed just after the battle. He

<sup>1</sup> *Antony and Cleopatra*, 1300ff.

<sup>2</sup> Kromayer, 1924 was the first to emphasize the importance of Horace's *Epode* 9 as a contemporary source which preserved an alternate version of the battle.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. for example, 1931, pp. 14-15, 17-18, which accepted Ferrabino's conclusions, and 1936, 1928, pp. 247-48, and 1931, 1937.

<sup>4</sup> See Kromayer 1931, pp. 162-71, and 1936, 1928.

<sup>5</sup> 1931, esp. p. 13, and 1936, 1928, p. 160.

concluded from two lines of the poem (lines 19-20; cf. note 11), which refer to some sort of naval maneuver, that a large portion of Antony's fleet returned to port without fighting and thus left Antony no other option but flight. Larn maintained, therefore, that the actual battle was quite limited and unimpressive. The arguments he brought to bear were so seductively ingenious and so powerfully stated that he succeeded in turning Kromayer and others to reconsider the validity of the secondary source tradition.

Two years after Larn's article appeared in print, Kromayer responded in a paper which defended the validity of his original views. Though Larn remained largely unconvinced, others came to Kromayer's defense. They argued that the contemporary evidence cited by Larn was too limited in scope and required too high a degree of interpretation to provide a substitute for the clear (if sometimes over-embellished) secondary historical narratives. They also demonstrated that it was possible to interpret the contemporary evidence in a manner that was perfectly consistent with the secondary narratives of the battle.

Understandable, this debate has produced two different versions of the battle. In order to decide which one corresponds better with the evidence from our memorials, we must first categorize the significant differences between the two versions. What follows is a brief discussion of five major issues that we feel differentiate the two versions resulting from the Kromayer-Larn debate. They are discussed in the following order: the nature of Antony's battle plan; the number of combatants; the use of fire in the battle; the degree of destruction suffered by the losers; and finally, the military significance of the battle.

### a. Antony's Battle Strategy

On the day of the battle, "all Antony's grand admiral had left," wrote Thomas Plutarch, "and he left behind him a few lesser captains and Antony's fleet from the battle fled a proper distance, and then all of together, and by proper path followed the victors." Plutarch's description of the path of Antony's

The nature of Antony's battle plan lies at the core of the debate. Kromayer argued that by the end of summer 31 B.C., retreat was the only reasonable option left for Antony. As a result of a seven-month-long blockade, which had kept Antony's fleet bottled up inside the Ambracian Gulf, Antony's forces had suffered seriously. He had experienced a number of defeats on land and at sea; he was crippled by the malaria-infested lowlands which formed Cape Actium; and as a result, many of his men had either died or deserted to the other side. By the beginning of September, Antony had no other choice but to burn those ships he

<sup>1</sup> This is the picture presented by Plutarch (1913) in a chapter of studies which have been taken over and expanded in the secondary tradition (for example, Kromayer, 1907; Larn, 1909; Kromayer and Petzold, 1926; pp. 20-27; Kromayer, 1926; pp. 48-50; and, more recently, in this type of monograph, Josephine, 1970; for some of Kromayer's and Petzold's arguments).



Antony manned about 170 vessels on the morning of the final battle. If we add to this number the 20-ship squadron of Cleopatra, the total Antonian fleet numbered around 230 vessels.<sup>18</sup> This means that out of the original fleet of some 500 vessels (Plut. *Ant.* 64.1), more than one-half of its strength had been lost to the enemy – burned before the battle (see below) or stationed elsewhere. From this same tradition, although the numbers require some interpretation,<sup>19</sup> it seems reasonable that Octavian manned about 400 ships to oppose Antony's 230.<sup>20</sup>

### c. The Use of Fire

How many ships did Antony burn before the battle? Did Octavian start a general conflagration among the enemy ships in order to demoralize them, as both Livy (29.14.1-3) and Plutarch (1.10.1-2) are implied by Plutarch during the description of the battle, or was it a more calculated burning operation?

According to Plutarch and Dio (Plut. *Ant.* 64.1, Dio 50.15.4), Antony burned an unspecified number of ships before the battle because he could not man them. Kromayer estimated the number as 200–300 ships, and concluded from the number of casualties he sustained (Plut. *Ant.* 68.1) that he lost an additional 40–50 ships during the battle, probably to fire.<sup>21</sup> Since Iam believed there was no great battle on September 2, he argued that the references to fire in the surviving accounts referred solely to the burning of captured ships after the battle's conclusion.<sup>22</sup> His arguments were adequately answered by Kromayer in 1913, and now most everyone accepts the reports in Plutarch and Dio that Antony burned some ships before the battle (the precise number remains unknown) and that fire was used as an offensive weapon, probably by both sides.<sup>23</sup> A problem still exists with Dio's battle narrative (50.34–35). He says that Octavian reluctantly called for fire from his camp to conclude the battle with a great conflagration that destroyed what remained

<sup>18</sup> Plutarch 71.1 compares the number of ships Antony possessed before the battle (170) to the number Cleopatra had (20) before joining a force under him. The argument for Antony's (Ptolemaic) fleet is based on the number of the ships lost (see 1.10.10). Antony is joined by 10,000 legions and 1,000 triremes and 500 ships. It is difficult to see the average sized ship in Antony's fleet as a trireme or a quinquereme. Cleopatra's fleet of 20 ships then yields a total number of approximately 170 ships.

<sup>19</sup> Although the number may seem ridiculously large, see Kromayer 1913, pp. 369–70 (this source, pp. 35–36, and 1.10.1.1–2, pp. 26–27).

<sup>20</sup> Plutarch 22.5 claims that Octavian had more than 400 vessels while Cleopatra (19.8) records the number as 20. Both of these figures are without context. Since Cleopatra gives this same number (i.e., 20) in the same speech to Octavian's fleet when he left Ptolemaios in the spring of 46, we must presume that both figures reflect the ships under Agrippa's command at the time (see 1917, p. 110 n. 35), who argues that the same mistake must be behind Plutarch's claim of 20 ships recorded by Plutarch (see 1912). There is no reason, therefore, to reject Dio's number.

<sup>21</sup> Kromayer 1913, p. 369; 1917, pp. 361–70.

<sup>22</sup> Iam, 1911, p. 184.

<sup>23</sup> For Kromayer's defense of his earlier views, see Kromayer 1913, pp. 369–70. For references to the use of fire during the battle, see Livy 2.9.1–12–13, Virg. *Aen.* 8.64–69, 71; Dio 50.21–23; Plut. *Ant.* 66.2, and Dio 50.34.1. Cf. as well, references 1976, pp. 40–47.

of Antony's fleet. Few accept the strict truth of this version which may simply be an unfounded flourish developed by Dio to make the battle's conclusion appropriately impressive. On the other hand, it might indicate that in some accounts row lost to us fire played an important part in the final outcome of the battle.

#### d. Degree of Destruction

How many of Antony's ships were captured? What were Antony's casualties and how many ships were destroyed?

Since the numbers of casualties and destroyed ships relate directly to the magnitude of the battle, these matters have received particular attention from both sides of the debate. All calculations must be based on two pieces of evidence: Plutarch (lives 1 and Orosius's 10.12). Plutarch (who claims to have taken the figure from Augustus' *Memoirs*) reports that less than 5,000 men were killed and that 400 ships were captured in the battle. Orosius, on the other hand, puts the numbers at 12,000 dead, plus 8,000 wounded (of which in addition 1,000 eventually died); he records no number for captured ships.

Kronmayer argued that the casualty totals might roughly indicate the numbers of ships that were destroyed in the battle. If, according to standard Roman practice, the 5,000 dead mentioned by Plutarch represented fighting men only, and if the average ship-class in Antony's fleet was a five-thirty men, then 5,000 men would correspond to the total loss of fighting men aboard about 40-45 ships, i.e., 40 ÷ 120 men per ship = 3-4. Lamm, on the other hand, argued that this casualty figure might refer to everyone on board, rowers included (calculated 120 men on a five-1). Accordingly, he calculated the casualties as equal to the destruction of 11 to 12 "fives" with all hands lost (i.e., 12 × 120 men). As concerns the 12,000 dead recorded by Orosius, Lamm has suggested that this number might correspond roughly to the comprehensive casualty total of which Lamm speaks.<sup>11</sup> If Orosius' source intended the figure to include

<sup>11</sup> Lamm, 1976, 146, p. 46. According to Lamm, pp. 44-46, "Lamm, 1976, p. 12 n. 2, is mistaken in arguing that the use of the word *naves* and *naves absumptae* is decisive but ignores use of *naves* in the sense of *naves* (which does not refer to the use of fire during the battle, and is a part of a general vocabulary of *naves* in general, 1976, p. 11). She does not discuss the use of *naves* in the sense of *naves* (which does not refer to the use of fire during the battle, and is a part of a general vocabulary of *naves* in general, 1976, p. 47). On the other hand, Lamm, 1976, p. 129, n. 1, argues that the use of *naves* should not be confused with the use of *naves* (which does not refer to the use of fire during the battle, and is a part of a general vocabulary of *naves* in general, 1976, p. 47).

<sup>12</sup> Lamm, 1976, p. 46.

<sup>13</sup> Kronmayer, 1917, pp. 100-101, for the numbers of rowers, 400 and fighting men, 120, placed on each ship of the fleet of the 50-60, see Lamm, 1976, and Lamm, 1976, p. 48.

<sup>14</sup> Lamm, 1976, p. 128. If we call it *naves*, it is a very specific number. Lamm rightly observes that this type of calculation should not be pressed too hard, for the reasons (see text only).

<sup>15</sup> Lamm, 1976, p. 46.



rowers, then it would correspond to the destruction of 30 "fives" with the loss of all hands.

Regardless of which total or calculation we follow, there are serious problems with using these totals to indicate destroyed ships. First, it is obvious that casualties would have occurred aboard ships that were not completely destroyed, particularly on the larger vessels that would have carried more men.<sup>1</sup> Second, because the shore of Cape Actium (held by Antony's army) was so nearby, an alert crewman might swim to safety even though his ship had been destroyed. In other words, it is conceivable that more ships were destroyed than a simple count of the dead might imply. And finally, there is a good chance that Plutarch (seemingly the better source since he claims to have used the *Memories* of Augustus) misunderstood Augustus and recorded a total that referred to losses sustained during the entire Actian campaign.<sup>2</sup> If we admit this possibility and conclude, therefore, that a destruction equal to the total loss of 70 ships occurred in the final battle (calculated from Orosius), we are left with a destruction equivalent to a loss of 10 ships for the events leading up to the final battle (i.e., Plutarch's 40 minus Orosius' 30). This number seems a bit low, considering the known victories of Agrippa at Methone, Loukas, and Patras, and considering that Antony's fleet at Actium was reduced to 170 ships from an original total of some 500 vessels.<sup>3</sup> Clearly, we can place no great trust in these calculations. Nevertheless, as a general means of gauging the minimum degree of destruction involved in the Actian War, the numbers seem roughly equivalent to the total loss of about 40 "fives." Whether or not this destruction occurred mainly on September 2 depends on how one interprets the fragment of Augustus' *Memoria* preserved by Plutarch (see Section 2 *infra*).

### e. Military Significance of the Battle

Did the 20,000 men that fought a bloody, hard fought struggle, or was Actium a "water battle" in which the Roman side "crushed and lashed" by the propagation of the *clavis*?

One's interpretation of the battle's character depends largely upon which side of the debate one chooses to stand. If we reject the validity

<sup>1</sup> See DOD, p. 115. It seems clear from the battle accounts that most of the large vessels were destroyed, which supports a total of 70 ships. DOD refers to the rather irregularly shaped "fives" and "tens" as "smaller vessels" (p. 115). But on what authority? He bases this statement on the *Memoria* of Augustus. As I shall argue, Plutarch's text is more certain about the general character of the battle, and it is not even certain the *clavis* had been used during the battle. The general wreckage of the larger fleet is found in the large vessels. Plutarch is misleading. Finally, the number of ships is a minimum of 200, since 170 ships were reported to have departed Agrippa's camp by September 5. If the larger vessels were not reported, then Agrippa's *Memoria* may well have listed, defending their ships, the number of vessels destroyed. In other words, roughly, totals do not necessarily make for very accurate destruction.

<sup>2</sup> See DOD, p. 74.

<sup>3</sup> See DOD, p. 115.



of the secondary narratives and accept Larr's interpretation of Horace's *Epode* 9, then most of Antony's fleet returned to harbor without entering battle while Antony and Cleopatra managed to flee southward with 100 ships. At the most, Larr thought that Antony lost 15 ships, although he later conceded that the number could have been as high as 35 or 40 ships.<sup>2</sup> On the other hand, if we are willing to accept the validity of the secondary narratives, then a consistent picture develops of a hard-fought struggle lasting some four and one-half hours in which perhaps 40 to 50 ships from Antony's fleet were destroyed.<sup>3</sup>

## 2. *The Evidence from the Campside Memorial*

Let us now reconsider some of these passages with the design and dedication text of Octavian's Campside Memorial in mind. Obviously, the monument tells us nothing about Antony's battle strategy, or about the numbers of ships that fought on either side in the final naval battle. It does provide us, however, with some interesting information concerning the fragment of Augustus' *Memoirs* preserved by Plutarch. And this, in turn, may have some important implications for the way we reconstruct the numbers of casualties in the battle.

### a. The Numbers of Captured and Destroyed Ships

Plut. Act. 18.1-2 (trans. adapted from *Loeb Classical Library*, 1919):  
 ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἐπὶ τὴν μάχην ἀφῆκεν, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ τὴν ἀνακτορικὴν ἐκστράτευσιν.  
 There were no more ships to fight, so he gave up the sea battle.

There were no more ships to fight, so he gave up the sea battle.  
 though he wanted it.

If the fleet totals given by Cassius and Florus are correct for the battle of Actium, then Octavian clearly could not have captured 300 ships during the battle, as he apparently claimed in his *Memoirs*. Plutarch (or Plutarch's source) must have misunderstood what Augustus had written. However, as we saw, years ago, that the misunderstanding probably centered on the word *bellum*, which can mean either "battle" or "war" depending on the context in which it is used. Using Augustus' use of the word *bellum* in *Res Gestae* 25.2 to refer to the entire Actian War, he argued that the word probably had a similar meaning in the *Memoirs*, and that Plutarch (or his source) simply misunderstood the sense in

<sup>2</sup> See Larr, pp. 27-28 and 341, pp. 145-146 and 342, pp. 347.

<sup>3</sup> Larr, *Strategic*, pp. 163 and 166, p. 40. Larr also points out that when Cass. 14.6, p. 167, lists a number of ships Antony lost, "the number of ships the battle approached the reported 100, but not the 100 ships actually destroyed. This is even tendentious, and the number of ships actually destroyed is probably less than 100." Larr's argument about the struggle, *Idem, The Battle of Actium*, p. 14, is also somewhat overstated. We need hardly mention that these authors are correct. Larr's claim that the Actian War had been a "real battle" is also correct.

<sup>4</sup> Text and translation come from Larr, 192.



thus not a tithe at all) the 300 ship total must refer to the ships taken in the entire Action War. And that war must be interpreted as the one "fought in this region." In other words, the total should include ships taken in the battles leading up to and immediately following September 2. Aside from the few ships that may have fallen into Octavian's hands in the first few weeks following the battle, the 300 ship total should not include ships taken outside the region of Greece. These obviously belong to another battle. This reasoning applies as well to the 5,000 dead reported from Augustus' *Memoria*; these casualties would have been sustained largely in the events leading up to and including the final naval battle on September 2.<sup>10</sup>

This interpretation of Plutarch's text has an impact on how we might compute the minimum number of Antony's ships that were totally destroyed in battle during the Actian War. We have already referred to Plutarch's statement (cited at 1) that Antony brought with him 'no fewer than 500 fighting-ships'. The words of Plutarch's text reveal that he believed these vessels physically accompanied their commander to Greece.<sup>8</sup> If the monument preserves an accurate tally, then Cleopatra captured between 330 and 350 of this 500 total. When we add to the captured ships the 60 that fled with a *leopatra*, we are left with at least 95 ships for which we have no record.<sup>9</sup>

This is a number which might conceivably take the following possibilities: first, a small number of ships may still have been posted elsewhere, perhaps as escorts to protect Mediterranean convoys. Others who may have remained in places which had not been captured by Agrippa may have fled southward to join Antony once they got news of the battle's outcome. How many ships this involved is impossible to determine, but

We stress that, despite the well established fact that the  $\text{K}^0$  is a mixture of the two neutral members of the isospin doublet, all losses up to the full  $\text{K}^0$  Mesonisation are covered by  $\text{K}^0 \rightarrow \pi^0 \pi^0$  and  $\text{K}^0 \rightarrow \pi^+ \pi^-$  decays.

[illegible]

\* This monthly flow is larger with  $\lambda_{\text{eff}} = 0.05$  (see eq. (1)) than with  $\lambda_{\text{eff}} = 0.01$  because in practically omitted classes smaller than  $p_{\text{eff}} = 0.01$  there is a larger number of  $\lambda_{\text{eff}}$ .

\*We do not know whether this is the case in other countries, but that is the point and purpose of this research. The only way to know for sure is to include the smallest of cases – being in the poorest of communities – in the "righting of the wrongs" that we are doing. We need to bring a different way of seeing the world, one that is not about things themselves, but about how they are done.

From Finland, U.S. investigators have learned that some heavy transportation equipment of U.S. origin following the battle, and there was heavy loss of personnel, as well as a small force. Although our sources tell us that Anthony was captured, no American, British, Japanese, and Soviet were captured during the summer of 1942. The summer of 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2

\* If, on the other hand, some of these ships existed in the lower 48 States, they would have been included among the "ships seized" as captured during the Korean War.

the number cannot have been very large, or some mention of them would have appeared in the surviving records.<sup>5</sup> Second, these 90 vessels must include those who managed to flee from the battle with Antony. Tarn first argued that some 40 ships escaped with Antony. He may be correct, but there is no real evidence to support or reject this view, and he eventually conceded the number might have been as low as 15 to 20.<sup>6</sup> Third, these 90 ships must include all those destroyed in battles during the course of the summer at Methone, Leukas, Patras and at Actium prior to September 2.<sup>7</sup> Here, too, the number must remain unknown, but we suspect that it cannot have been very large. The complete destruction of a vessel so that it cannot be recovered for salvage is a rare occurrence outside the realm of major battles and storms. No doubt some vessels were completely destroyed before the final battle, but we should expect some intentional decisive battles in the surviving narratives had the number been large.<sup>8</sup>

Should we include among this 90 ship total the vessels that were burned by Antony before the battle? Most scholars who have considered this question would agree that we should.<sup>9</sup> In other words, they think it unlikely that Octavian would have claimed Antony's burned hulls among his subject or captured ships. Although this view seems at first glance to make sense, we find however that Octavian would have claimed these burned hulls, with their fire-warped fittings and scuttled ratters as captured ships. Our conclusion is based on the likelihood that the majority of warships seized during the Actian War were eventually burned, thereby meaning that Antony could never use them again.<sup>10</sup> It is reasonable to expect that Octavian would have made such

<sup>5</sup> Antiochus' description of the sea battle of 190 B.C. is a good example of a contemporary account of the tactics, movements, and general outcome of a battle. It was not a tactical or strategic account, as was that of Aeneas' description of Agrippa's land and naval combined strategy at Actium, but it does indicate that being around to provide food and other necessities for Antony's army was a tactical goal.

<sup>6</sup> Tarn, *Antony and Cleopatra*, 106-107. Antony's naval tactics were transferring to Cleopatra's strategy, and, given that at least twenty ships of Antony's fleet were captured by Agrippa, the odds of some ships of Antony's fleet being captured by Octavian are not high.

<sup>7</sup> See, e.g., Tarn, 106-107.

<sup>8</sup> Tarn, 106-107. Tarn's argument, supported by his reading of the post-bellum sources, the battle descriptions of Appian, Plutarch, and Cassius Dio, is that the captured ships of Antony's fleet were not destroyed by Octavian. He is correct in the result of a naval battle, but details are given by post-bellum sources, and Octavian's agreement with the capture of Antony's fleet suggests that Octavian would have taken the ships and sold them to his subjects. Tarn's argument is based on the fact that Octavian's fleet was not destroyed by Antony's fleet, and that Octavian's fleet was not destroyed by Antony's fleet. Tarn's argument is based on the fact that Octavian's fleet was not destroyed by Antony's fleet, and that Octavian's fleet was not destroyed by Antony's fleet.

<sup>9</sup> See, e.g., Tarn, 106-107; Cassius Dio, *History of Rome*, 47.17.1-4; Plutarch, *Life of Antony*, 68.1-2; Appian, *History of Rome*, 4.12.1-2. Tarn's argument is based on the fact that Octavian's fleet was not destroyed by Antony's fleet, and that Octavian's fleet was not destroyed by Antony's fleet.

<sup>10</sup> Although it is not clear from the sources whether or not a ship was burned after the battle, it is likely that many of the captured ships would have been burned after the battle, and that the ships would have been burned after the battle.

a fine distinction between the ships destroyed by Antony and those destroyed by himself? Most everyone agrees that Octavian wished to make Actium into a greater battle than it had in fact actually been. The real issue centers on the degree of distortion that Octavian brought to bear to achieve his goal. If we admit that Octavian actively promoted the glory of his victory, how can we object to the possibility that he added the burned hulls to his total list of captured vessels? In a valid sense, he had captured these vessels when he took over the camps—since occupied by Antony's fleet and army. Since both the whole and burned ships would have provided Octavian with tangible spoils, what did it matter who had actually applied the torch? The significant fact was simply that Antony's ships had fallen into Octavian's hands, and what may have mattered most in the final tally was the total number of rams that remained—whether they were fire-warped or not.

If we are correct in this assumption, then the 80-ship total must represent vessels that either managed to escape with Antony or were lost in the battles leading up to and including the one on September 2. The degree of destruction involved during the war, therefore, depends largely upon how many ships one believes fled with Antony. If we accept Tarn's guess of 40 ships, and the number may have been a good deal less than this, as Tarn himself admitted, we are still left with a total of 50 ships that were so badly destroyed that they were unavailable for salvage.<sup>1</sup> This number, admittedly a guess, does correspond well to the casualty totals given by Plutarch and Orosius (c. 5,000 fighting men or 15,000 men if we include the rowers).

At this point, we might do well to consider what action would be required to damage a ship so completely that it could not be salvaged. There are two possibilities, and both involve the ship's sinking so that it cannot be towed back to shore. A ship may be burned to the waterline and thus sunk, or it can be sunk by ramming. Though we cannot be sure how many ships were sunk in the naval battles prior to September 2, the most likely occasion for such a high degree of destruction by fire and ramming would have occurred during the final battle on September 2. As I. R. Johnson remarks, "the battle of Actium approached the proportions of a final battle . . . when one contemplates the total destruction of so many ships."<sup>2</sup> The Campsile Memorial is in full agreement with this conclusion.

<sup>1</sup> Tarn, *LCI*, pp. 140-141. Tarn also notes that the 80-ship composition of squadrons of about 250 ships each, as proposed by Plutarch, is "a figure of an entire squadron, not a single ship." Tarn also notes that the 80-ship total is the elaborate reconstruction of a possible number of ships, not a final tally.

<sup>2</sup> Many examples are given of the use of fire and ramming in the ancient world. The standard example is the battle of Salamis, where the Persian fleet of 600 ships lost 15 was captured, and 120 were destroyed. Tarn also notes that the 80-ship total is a possible reconstruction of a possible number of ships.

<sup>3</sup> Johnson, *LCI*, p. 14.

## b. The Composition of Antony's and Cleopatra's Fleet

Can the monument tell us anything truthful about the composition of Antony's and Cleopatra's fleet? Perhaps, but only if we limit our inquiries to the larger classes. We can see clearly from the sockets on the monument that Antony and Cleopatra possessed multiple numbers of their largest warships. If we remember the relatively limited numbers of the large classes in the fleet of Ptolemy II, the totals for the large ships on the Campsite Memorial may correspond closely to the actual numbers existing in Antony's fleet at the beginning of the war.<sup>1</sup> This reasoning assumes that Octavian composed his fleet exclusively from the biggest rams he had captured. In other words, if he had captured four "tens," and five "nines," we believe he chose to display them all, rather than to select a token number from each class and thereby present a selection from every class. Only in this way can we explain the irregular totals for the constituent rams of different sizes on the monument. If we are correct in this assumption, the Campsite Memorial preserves the total number, minus one (one example from each class was exhibited in the dedication on the Actian promontory), for each of the larger classes in the enemy fleet.

Following either Sequence I or II of chapter III, Section 2 d i, the fleet of Antony and Cleopatra probably contained at least four and perhaps five "tens" (i.e., five three attached on the Campsite Memorial plus Cleopatra's flagship plus the one in the Actian foreman, four "nines," and perhaps five "eights" and six "sevens." And even though the smaller sizes may not represent as closely the original totals in the fleet, we can presume that there were at least eight "sevens" (Sequence II) or perhaps four "sevens" and five "fives" (Sequence II, Additively). This attempt to reconstruct the composition of Antony's and Cleopatra's fleet is speculation. We do not know, for example, how many large ships were completely destroyed and thus not salvaged (nor how many composed the squadron of 60 vessels that managed to escape from the gulf).<sup>2</sup> Nevertheless, our conclusions, if not precisely accurate, reveal that the fleet contained multiple numbers of large ships, which correspond roughly to the totals we have for the large ships in the fleet of Ptolemy II. Though Octavian might wish us to believe otherwise, the enemy fleet seems to have been less a monstrous collection of immovable "eights" and "tens" than a moderately large Ptolemaic fleet of the late Hellenistic Age.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> According to Astin (p. 273d), the fleet of Ptolemy II contained 2 "tens," 1 "twenty," 2 "thirties," 2 "fours," 14 "sevens," 10 "nines," 17 "sevens," 17 "eights," 12 "nines," and 214 "smaller vessels." (Astin, p. 143) The total fleet, the mightiest the Greeks or Romans had, was 270.

<sup>2</sup> On the composition of this squadron, see chapter 2, n.

<sup>3</sup> For example, the fact that the largest ship of the fleet was 150 feet long, as they who have argued for Unmanned and Manned Galley as the only type of ship in the fleet (cf. chapter 15 and 34) has argued that the fleet was made of the average sized galley of Antony, which, as a "five," then we can easily place on 15 ships that 22 other smaller galley-like ships (14 "fives" and



### c. The "Heavy Fleet vs. Light Fleet" Tradition of the Battle

At first glance, the Campsite Memorial appears to support fully the secondary narratives which stress the massive sizes of Antony's ships in comparison to those used by Octavian. No one can question the impressive sizes of the rams that were originally displayed at Octavian's campsite. If our interpretation of the monument is correct, however, we should reexamine this notion of the battle because it may be incorrect or at the very least, misleading.

The secondary accounts are almost unanimous in stressing the unequal nature of the ships that fought against one another in the final battle. Although outnumbered by almost two to one, the immense sizes of Antony's ships more than made up for this apparent inequity. Despite this disadvantage in size, however, Octavian used his smaller ships more effectively and thus the superior seamanship of his crews was able to win the day. But is this what really happened? Did Octavian really win by using masses of smaller, more maneuverable ships against the larger, heavier, and less maneuverable vessels of the enemy? In other words, what is the validity of the "heavy fleet vs. light fleet" tradition that is preserved in most of the secondary battle narratives?

The Campsite Memorial's sockets preserve important information concerning some aspects of Antony's and Cleopatra's fleet. For example, of our arguments concerning the sockets' relative sizes are roughly correct, we know that over 75 percent of the monument's facade was covered with rams from ship classes of 1,000 or greater. We also know that Octavian's Campsite Memorial displayed a larger and more massive array of warship rams than appeared on any other known Roman monument in the Mediterranean world. The weapons at his camp literally dwarfed the examples he sent to Rome for mounting in the *Forum Romanum*. As time passed and the standard warship of Roman fleets diminished in size to the "three," these massive weapons supported the dramatic story adopted by all later historians that Antony's Asianic ships were of extraordinary size when compared to Octavian's Roman vessels. With this theme of Antony's "heavy fleet" versus Octavian's "light fleet," the monument may provide a "new" insight into the process by which the standard battle account developed.

The "heavy fleet vs. light fleet" tradition of the conflict seems to have been a basic element of the battle narratives as early as the end of Augustus' reign. Nevertheless, the tradition is doubtful as a meaningful statement of historical fact. The "light" fleet used by Octavian at Actium was the same one raised by Agrippa in 37 B.C. to defeat Sextus Pompey in Sicily.<sup>11</sup> Dio (50.19.3) reveals this fact in a speech supposedly delivered

Antony embarked for the battle, claiming that his largest ship is 1,000 tons, and Antony is assigned ships larger than the "three" used by Octavian's fleet. Dio 50.19.3.

<sup>11</sup> This observation has been made recently by others. For example, Cass. Dio, p. 191, n. 8, 192, p. 167, and Cass. Dio, pp. 175.





fleets (lines 8-671-715), written between 29 and 18 BCE, also fails to distinguish between their sizes – for him, the ships of both sides were massive, the enormous battleships made one think that the Uxellides had been uprooted to float on the sea, or that lofty mountains rushed one against the other (lines 691-92). Those who attempt to see in these lines a reflection of the “heavy fleet vs. light fleet” tradition (i.e. a comparison between Antony’s large ships and Octavian’s smaller ships) are simply reading too much into Virgil’s general description of both fleets.”

Propertius' eleventh poem in Book 1 of his *Eclogues* (published perhaps in 22 or 21 B.C.) is the first to hint, ever so slightly, that its author knows of the 'heavy fleet vs. light fleet' version of the battle – his brief allusion to the conflict in the straits, the poet characterises the two fleets by the vessels most identified with each commander: sublimare galles are pursued by the queen's large galle (44). The image is certainly not historical, but it is striking, and reveals the kernel of the later, more fully developed tradition.<sup>1</sup> Another of his poems (*epig.* written a few years later, presents a similar sublimation to the size differential between the fleets.<sup>2</sup> *Chalcidica* ships are overwhelmed by a hundred oars; two are clearly supposed to be opposed by one hundred and decked out

[illegible]

For the day of the trial, the court was packed to capacity. It was probably the proof that the people of the country were not so stupid as they were told on the radio. The court was packed to capacity. It was probably the proof that the people of the country were not so stupid as they were told on the radio. The court was packed to capacity. It was probably the proof that the people of the country were not so stupid as they were told on the radio.

[illegible][illegible]

Likewise, other factors such as age, sex, and education may also influence the effectiveness of the system or the perceived usefulness of the technology.

and the fact that the  $\beta$  values are close to 1, the  $\beta$  values are not significantly different from 1. The  $\beta$  values are also close to 1, indicating that the model is well specified. The  $\beta$  values are also close to 1, indicating that the model is well specified.







after the battle—even earlier when we consider that the rains were selected and the plans approved as much as a year before the monument's dedication in August 29 B.C.

Exactly how Augustus worded his version of the battle is impossible to determine, but we can make an educated guess at the general tenor of his narrative if Thos. Asenup's (50–25–27) has any truth behind it. Antony apparently tried to outbuild Octavian when he prepared his own fleet. The composition of Octavian's 80-man fleet had been dissected; it was collected openly in 37 B.C., while the two men were still "friends." Indeed, Antony had reluctantly contributed more than 100 ships as well as its numbers—most of which (at least 70) were returned to him after Octavian's defeat of Sex. Pompey. Some of those men, recently discharged from Octavian's fleet, would have had firsthand knowledge of Octavian's naval strength, the sizes of his ships, and the numbers of vessels in each class. From 34 B.C. onward, Antony used his newly acquired Armenian wealth, plus help from Cleopatra, to build more polyremes than he knew existed in Octavian's fleet.<sup>1</sup> Although he obviously did not build a fleet composed mainly of "bergs" and "tens," it seems reasonable that he tried to surpass both the sizes and numbers of the ships in Octavian's fleet. It also seems reasonable that he sent abroad exaggerated reports of his preparations, the stronger he appeared before war was actually declared, the more willing Octavian should have been to negotiate a settlement.<sup>2</sup>

Since Antony's attempt to outbuild his rival must have been part of the propaganda passing between the hostile camps before the war, Octavian was free to utilize this ready-made theme to his own advantage after the battle's conclusion. Because he did not personally direct the report that Antony's fleet was unusually massive, his version would have been accepted as valid by contemporaries who had heard Antony's propaganda but who had not personally witnessed the battle. The crucial help of the 400-man galleys would also have greatly shifted the credit for the final victory from Agrippa to Octavian, who was personally identified with this type of vessel. The sailors and marines on the right wing who had actually fought under his personal direction would have been the version's strongest proponents (whether it was strictly true or not) because it would have validated their own heroism in the final victory. And accounts like the heroic exploits of the Spartan Eurycles (see *supra* note 6) which circulated after the battle would have served to

<sup>1</sup> For the ships varied in size, see Asenup, *op. cit.* 27–28; for the 400-man galley, see pp. 454–55, with note 1. Although some ancient sources claim that these ships were not returned to him (Plut., *Ant.* 38.10; Agrippa, *op. cit.* 27–28), it is probable that they were so strictly kept.

<sup>2</sup> Such was the zeal behind the propaganda that the same source of information selected given by Agrippa in 30, *op. cit.* 38–39.

<sup>3</sup> This is exactly the impression gained from the *Fasti*.

<sup>4</sup> The reports of Antony's preparations come from Asenup, *op. cit.* 27–28; for the defection of men like Eurycles and Polydamas, see Plut., *op. cit.* 38.10. Polydamas provided a personal and excellent information about Antony's present actions and future plans.



bolster their claims to glory. We have no doubt that Octavian's smaller vessels had somehow proved effective against Antony's polyremes on September 2, 31 B.C. On the other hand, considering the nearly contemporary evidence of Horace, Virgil and Propertius, we can rest assured that the vessels of the two opposing fleets were more alike than they were different.

Is Octavian's account, therefore, a complete lie? Not likely, a lie is most believable when it cannot be distinguished from the truth. Although we still might argue over the precise details of the battle, we must concede that Octavian's self-serving view has some basis in fact. The truth must be that Antony's largest ships were larger than were Octavian's largest ships, and that those ships were packed with men and put in the center of Antony's front battle line. But was the battle primarily a struggle between ships of unequal size, i.e., between Octavian's "sixes" and Antony's "tens"? Did the less astute crews display their superior seamanship and maneuverability by breaking through the line and by carrying out the *dolphins* maneuver?<sup>22</sup> A careful reading of the sources closest in time to the battle does not bear this out.

Furthermore, if we are willing to accept that Antony embarked 22,000 men on 170 ships, then the class which predominated must have been the "five" or less, and this is precisely what the greater number of smaller sockets on the monument implies. In general, it seems likely that the battle on September 2 was decided between ships of roughly the same size, except for the fact that Antony's largest ships were larger than were Octavian's. During the breakout of Antony and Cleopatra, the largest ships were unable to disentangle themselves and were mostly left behind to fight and be captured. In the end, the suspicion remains that the "heavy fleet vs. light fleet" tradition has more to do with Antony's propaganda before the war and with Octavian's role as the victorious commander than with the actual tactics of the battle.

Nevertheless, the design of the Campsite Memorial implies that as soon as one year following the battle, Octavian had already begun to formulate his preferred version of the struggle. A few years later, he expressed this version more fully in his *Memoriae*. Primarily through this "unimpeachable source," the theme was passed to subsequent historians, and in the absence of other authoritative accounts it was adopted and embellished as a standard element in all succeeding battle narratives of the conflict. Each fleet at Actium possessed both large and small ships.

<sup>22</sup> See, for example, Green, 1971, p. 145.

<sup>23</sup> See this suggestion in Cassinelli, 1966, p. 24, which is based on the probable rhetoric found in Octavian's speech to his men. Although Octavian's speech may have appeared in the *Memoriae*, it is probable that the dolphins were actually used in the final battle.

<sup>24</sup> If we conclude mathematically that the average sized ship was a "five" and accept that the advantage of the larger classes was that they had a very disproportionately large number of men on their decks, then,  $22,000 \div 210 = 105$ , we must conclude that classes less than the "five" (the average sized ship, statistically speaking) predominated in actual fact.



But as time passed, two elements emerged to dominate the battle narrative: 1) the enormous sizes of Antony's vessels in comparison to those in Octavian's fleet, and 2) the decisive role of the Liburnian galleys. The moving force behind these distortions of the historical record was none other than Augustus himself. His object, no doubt, was to heretize the conflict and to glorify his own role in the final victory that was to become "the birth-legend in the mythology of the Principate."<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The quote comes from *CAH* 1934, p. 257.

THE THERAPIES

## VII: Conclusion

During the many centuries that followed the Campsite Memorial's dedication, we lose sight of its subsequent history. Its final destruction and abandonment were no doubt connected somehow to the fate of Nikopolis which was probably attacked by March in A.D. 397, occupied by Goths in 477 and sacked by Totila in 551.<sup>1</sup> In response to these attacks, the city's fortifications were rebuilt along a shorter, more defensible line. When exactly this occurred is not securely known, although a piece of church decoration in "late Thracian style" incorporated into the new wall at tower 21 suggests that this part of the circuit dates to the late fifth century. By this time, if not sooner, the memorial's *tares* had probably been withdrawn from their sockets for recycling into more modern weapons while its blocks were quarried for use in the new, smaller circuit wall.

At the same time that the *tares* were removed it is not before the statues of Ptochides and Sokos were probably removed by Christian people, since we learn from *Zosimos* that in his day (the mid twelfth century) the pair stood in the city's hippodrome.<sup>2</sup> If the monument had not been fully cannibalized for the city's defense fortifications during the fifth or sixth century, this had certainly occurred by the year 1140 when the people of Nikopolis called in a Bulgarian *tsar* to help them end a tax revolt.<sup>3</sup> The succeeding years saw the city's progressive abandonment as its inhabitants slowly drifted away to other communities. In the meantime, earthquakes splashed the hillside down over the blocks of the southern retaining wall, a pine grove began to cloak the slopes of Mt. Mikhalitsa, and everyone forgot the original glory of this pretty spot above the crumbling theater and overgrown stadium of the Aetian Games.

Now, 75 years after its rediscovery, Cyprian's memorial still awaits a complete study of its buried remains. Nevertheless, what has been exposed over the years reveals a surprising amount of new evidence

<sup>1</sup> *Smith*, 1936, 146, 147-48.

<sup>2</sup> For the Bulgarian wall of Nikopolis, see *Smith*, 1936, 146-147, 149-150, pp. 90-91. *Zosimos* dates the new circuit to the period of the Gothic invasion. According to the late fifth century, the monument was *in situ* in the hippodrome. An earthquake had apparently leveled the city in the second half of the sixth century, *Smith*, 1936, 146-147.

<sup>3</sup> *Zosimos*, 10, 31, pp. 132-133.

<sup>4</sup> *Smith*, 1936, 146-147. By this time the pine grove *thicket* on the hillside north of the city was certainly long gone.

<sup>5</sup> *Nicetas*, *Presviter*, is not named until the beginning of the thirteenth century, when Albanians were invited at the entrance to the Andros campaign of 1205, *Smith*, 1936, p. 77.

concerning Augustus, the Battle of Actium and the massive ships that determined its outcome. We have tried to present all that is currently known about the memorial in order to correct the incomplete and often conflicting reports on the site that have appeared in the past. For the first time, we can explain the function of the monument's nose-shaped sockets and use them to recover the true dimensions of the giant ships that fought in the Battle of Actium. The immense sizes of the rams revealed by these sockets astounded and amaze us; we simply had no idea that Greeks and Romans were capable of producing such huge carvings.

We have also examined the dedicatory inscription as an integral part of the monument's original design. Its surviving blocks have been illustrated, its text improved, and its original placement on the monument conclusively determined. The text of the inscription places the monument's dedication in 29 B.C. It seems reasonable that Octavian himself was present in early August at the ceremony which officially dedicated the city, the monument and the first Aetnae Games. Details of the stoa revealed by excavation atop the podium in 1974 have been presented along with the plan hurriedly completed after the project was suspended. This plan plus the photos taken in 1974 reveal the stylobate of the H-shaped stoa originally surrounding Octavian's open air campsite. This foundation helps to resolve the confusion concerning the monument's original appearance and even help from the inscription's text the gods to whom it was dedicated.

The monument's peculiar design supplements the text of the dedication and both together deliver a potent message. We see the simple camp of a pious Roman general whose just cause, virtue and support of the gods enabled him to defeat a force of vastly superior size. The "package" which delivers this message is both Roman and Greek in form, simple in design, yet executed on a grand scale. The dual character of its design—simple yet somehow majestic—underscores the complex personality of the victor. He, too, displayed a mixture of Roman pragmatic simplicity and Hellenistic imperial grandeur.

Last, but not least, the monument's original number of sockets (ca. 33 to 75) has been interpreted as a title of the total of rams (and thus warships) captured during the Actian War. If this is so, the monument reveals that Octavian captured 33 to 350 ships from Antony's 500 ship fleet. Discounting the 40 vessels that fled with Cleopatra from the site of the battle, between 90 and 110 ships remain unaccounted for, which implies that the final battle may have been almost as hard fought and drawn out as the sources suggest.

As concerns our observations on the nature of the two fleets that fought in the battle, we have no illusions that they will go unchallenged. The "heavy fleet vs. light fleet" tradition of the conflict is too deeply rooted in Western literature for us to dislodge it without further discussion. Nevertheless, the new evidence from the Campsite Memorial should force us to rethink certain traditions concerning the battle, what-

ever our final conclusions may be. For three-quarters of a century, important evidence for an event which redirected the course of Western history has gone largely unnoticed. The time has now come for this evidence to be carefully considered and discussed.

We do not claim to have answered all the questions concerning Octavian's Campsite Memorial. We have tried to demonstrate, however, the importance of this monument for anyone hoping to understand the battle and the ships that determined its outcome. The side of a hull is certainly an odd place to look for naval vessels, and yet here lie excellent clues, amazingly preserved amid the thorns and thistles where bees still build their hives.

However inadequately we have described Octavian's Campsite Memorial in the preceding pages, we hope that its full historical importance will at last be recognized. Though difficult to interpret fully in unambiguous terms, the monument preserves important information about a man of great historical significance and about the fleet of the pair from whose clutches he claimed to have saved the Roman world. For these two reasons it ranks among the most important surviving monuments of the Augustan Age. Should our conclusions eventually be rejected or modified, we will have achieved our goal if the Campsite Memorial is finally included among the major monuments of the Augustan Age and if, henceforth, its evidence is considered by all who try to understand this important period of world history. We can only wonder what additional clues lie buried at Octavian's campsite. Hopefully, some day soon, we will return to the site to find out.

— 173 —

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

[The journal abbreviations utilized in the bibliography are similar to the forms used in *L'Année Pêche-poisson*. In all other respects the terms utilized in the notes and text are those of the current (as of 1996) 2nd ed. Unfortunately, we acquired a copy of L. Basch's exhaustive *Le poisson migratoire de la mer Méditerranée* (Athens, 1987) too late for its use in this study.]

- [illegible]



- CRAWFORD 1974 M. Crawford. *Roman Britain* (vol. 1, stage 2, vol. 2). Cambridge.
- DEGRASSI 1965 A. Degraffi. *Le tre statue di Giulio Augusto*. *Atti della Accademia dei Lincei. Memorie*. Roma. *Atti della Accademia dei Lincei. Memorie*. Roma.
- DUNBROCK 1970 W. Dunbrock. *Die römischen Münzen*. Vol. 1, an unnumbered volume in the series of *Monographien der Numismatik*. Bonn.
- DE JONCKHEVE 1970 G. De Jonckheve. *Les camps militaires romains*. *Revue de Numismatique*. 1970, 248-250.
- ELKINS and ROYCE 1968 A. Elkington and A. H. M. Jones. eds. *Excavations Illustrating the History of Roman Britain*. Oxford.
- FELICARDINO 1974 V. Felicardo. *La battaglia di Actio. Evidenze dell'epigrafia e dell'archeologia*. *Atti della Accademia dei Lincei. Memorie*. Roma.
- FELDER 1977 K. L. Felder. *Die römischen Campi*. *Atti della Accademia dei Lincei. Memorie*. Roma.
- FROST 1972 H. Frost. *The Discovery of a Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 42, 110-17.
- FROST 1974 M. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 44, 133-44.
- FROST 1975a H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 45, 214-28.
- FROST 1975b H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 45, 233-25.
- FROST 1976 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 46, 1-10.
- FROST 1977 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 47, 1-10.
- FROST 1978 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 48, 1-10.
- FROST 1979 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 49, 1-10.
- FROST 1980 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 50, 1-10.
- FROST 1981 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 51, 1-10.
- FROST 1982 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 52, 1-10.
- FROST 1983 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 53, 1-10.
- FROST 1984 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 54, 1-10.
- FROST 1985 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 55, 1-10.
- FROST 1986 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 56, 1-10.
- FROST 1987 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 57, 1-10.
- FROST 1988 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 58, 1-10.
- FROST 1989 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 59, 1-10.
- FROST 1990 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 60, 1-10.
- FROST 1991 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 61, 1-10.
- FROST 1992 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 62, 1-10.
- FROST 1993 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 63, 1-10.
- FROST 1994 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 64, 1-10.
- FROST 1995 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 65, 1-10.
- FROST 1996 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 66, 1-10.
- FROST 1997 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 67, 1-10.
- FROST 1998 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 68, 1-10.
- FROST 1999 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 69, 1-10.
- FROST 2000 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 70, 1-10.
- FROST 2001 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 71, 1-10.
- FROST 2002 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 72, 1-10.
- FROST 2003 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 73, 1-10.
- FROST 2004 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 74, 1-10.
- FROST 2005 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 75, 1-10.
- FROST 2006 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 76, 1-10.
- FROST 2007 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 77, 1-10.
- FROST 2008 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 78, 1-10.
- FROST 2009 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 79, 1-10.
- FROST 2010 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 80, 1-10.
- FROST 2011 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 81, 1-10.
- FROST 2012 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 82, 1-10.
- FROST 2013 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 83, 1-10.
- FROST 2014 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 84, 1-10.
- FROST 2015 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 85, 1-10.
- FROST 2016 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 86, 1-10.
- FROST 2017 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 87, 1-10.
- FROST 2018 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 88, 1-10.
- FROST 2019 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 89, 1-10.
- FROST 2020 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 90, 1-10.
- FROST 2021 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 91, 1-10.
- FROST 2022 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 92, 1-10.
- FROST 2023 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 93, 1-10.
- FROST 2024 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 94, 1-10.
- FROST 2025 H. Frost. *The Roman Ship*. *Antiquity*. 95, 1-10.







— 22 — THE ARCADE

## INDEX OF MODERN AUTHORS

- [illegible]

- WM Matrix 11, 21, 87, 100, 103, 104  
105, 127, 128  
L1 Matrix 127
- L. Nairn 108, 117
- M. Karam and Chakravorty 4, 12, 18  
78
- L.H. Olsen 18, 62, 76
- H.A. Conrad 108
- M.E. Gattuso 2, 132, 133, 134
- B. Langer 1, 189, 197
- H. Langer 1, 197
- Ph. Lasserre 79, 62, 64
- A. Christopoulos 14, 77, 121, 62, 100
- C.D. Leland 15, 1
- L. O.K. Leland 17, 21, 91, 92, 100
- S.P. Lister and C. Wicks 10, 105
- C. Lister 104
- T. Lohm 122
- W.K. Ludwig 10, 92
- N. Lohm 1
- A. Kohn 10
- H. Longobardi 125
- A. Kohn 10, 117
- Ross 78
- K. Jönsson 1, 102, 64, 121, 128
- C. W. Lundh 10, 102, 103, 104, 128  
140
- D. Madsen 10, 129
- S. Madsen 18
- D. Narkas 5, 12, 129
- K. Schmalzer 127, 128, 134
- E. Schmalzer 1, 127, 134
- E. Schmalzer 92
- F.W. Schmalzer 127
- S.C. Shroff and Seale 10, 12
- C. Schmalzer 127, 145
- E.K. Schmalzer 127, 145
- E.R. Smith and J. L. Smith 98
- C.H. Smith and J. L. Smith 117, 121, 122, 123  
9, 98, 121, 127, 147, 148
- WM 129, 134, 139, 141, 142, 143  
144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149  
149, 150
- H. Theil 10, 117, 125
- L.H. Theil 10, 104
- H.A. Theil and R.K. Wicks 92
- M. Theil 1, 12
- C. Theil 10, 109
- W. Theil 10, 104
- H. A. Theil 1, 10, 129
- S. Wicks 10, 107
- N. Wicks 10
- C.H. Wicks 10, 105
- S.H. Wicks 10, 105
- E. Zander 1, 10, 87, 100, 111, 117, 125  
127
- H. D. Zander 10, 105













— 200 — T. 33422. A 311155

Accession	Year	Number of specimens	Number of individuals	Number of populations
Accession 1	1998	100	100	100
Accession 2	1998	100	100	100
Accession 3	1998	100	100	100
Accession 4	1998	100	100	100
Accession 5	1998	100	100	100
Accession 6	1998	100	100	100
Accession 7	1998	100	100	100
Accession 8	1998	100	100	100
Accession 9	1998	100	100	100
Accession 10	1998	100	100	100
Accession 11	1998	100	100	100
Accession 12	1998	100	100	100
Accession 13	1998	100	100	100
Accession 14	1998	100	100	100
Accession 15	1998	100	100	100
Accession 16	1998	100	100	100
Accession 17	1998	100	100	100
Accession 18	1998	100	100	100
Accession 19	1998	100	100	100
Accession 20	1998	100	100	100
Accession 21	1998	100	100	100
Accession 22	1998	100	100	100
Accession 23	1998	100	100	100
Accession 24	1998	100	100	100
Accession 25	1998	100	100	100
Accession 26	1998	100	100	100
Accession 27	1998	100	100	100
Accession 28	1998	100	100	100
Accession 29	1998	100	100	100
Accession 30	1998	100	100	100
Accession 31	1998	100	100	100
Accession 32	1998	100	100	100
Accession 33	1998	100	100	100
Accession 34	1998	100	100	100
Accession 35	1998	100	100	100
Accession 36	1998	100	100	100
Accession 37	1998	100	100	100
Accession 38	1998	100	100	100
Accession 39	1998	100	100	100
Accession 40	1998	100	100	100
Accession 41	1998	100	100	100
Accession 42	1998	100	100	100
Accession 43	1998	100	100	100
Accession 44	1998	100	100	100
Accession 45	1998	100	100	100
Accession 46	1998	100	100	100
Accession 47	1998	100	100	100
Accession 48	1998	100	100	100
Accession 49	1998	100	100	100
Accession 50	1998	100	100	100
Accession 51	1998	100	100	100
Accession 52	1998	100	100	100
Accession 53	1998	100	100	100
Accession 54	1998	100	100	100
Accession 55	1998	100	100	100
Accession 56	1998	100	100	100
Accession 57	1998	100	100	100
Accession 58	1998	100	100	100
Accession 59	1998	100	100	100
Accession 60	1998	100	100	100
Accession 61	1998	100	100	100
Accession 62	1998	100	100	100
Accession 63	1998	100	100	100
Accession 64	1998	100	100	100
Accession 65	1998	100	100	100
Accession 66	1998	100	100	100
Accession 67	1998	100	100	100
Accession 68	1998	100	100	100
Accession 69	1998	100	100	100
Accession 70	1998	100	100	100
Accession 71	1998	100	100	100
Accession 72	1998	100	100	100
Accession 73	1998	100	100	100
Accession 74	1998			

Duo 54.28.2	125	1702	1703	1704	1705
Duo 54.51.3.4	125	1706	1707	1708	1709
Duo 12.70.5	91	1710	1711	1712	1713
Duo 19.44.6	7	1714	1715	1716	1717
Florus 1.21	110-118	1718	1719	1720	1721
Florus 2.21	2	1722	1723	1724	1725
Florus 2.21.1	119	1726	1727	1728	1729
Florus 2.21.3	99-100	1730	1731	1732	1733
Florus 2.21.5	119	1734	1735	1736	1737
Florus 2.21.5.7	119	1738	1739	1740	1741
Florus 2.21.6	114	1742	1743	1744	1745
Florus 2.21.7-8	4	1746	1747	1748	1749
Idyll 1.50.3	71	1750	1751	1752	1753
Idyll 8.121.1	115	1754	1755	1756	1757
Thermopylae (under the year 264 B.C.)		1758	1759	1760	1761
with 1913 p. 103-113 and		1762	1763	1764	1765
1916 p. 490-501	129	1766	1767	1768	1769
Thuc. 1.106.1-2	114-115	1770	1771	1772	1773
Thuc. 1.106.3	114	1774	1775	1776	1777
Thuc. 1.106.1-1.114	115-117	1778	1779	1780	1781
Thuc. 1.106.16	117	1782	1783	1784	1785
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1786	1787	1788	1789
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1790	1791	1792	1793
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1794	1795	1796	1797
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1798	1799	1800	1801
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1802	1803	1804	1805
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1806	1807	1808	1809
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1810	1811	1812	1813
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1814	1815	1816	1817
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1818	1819	1820	1821
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1822	1823	1824	1825
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1826	1827	1828	1829
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1830	1831	1832	1833
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1834	1835	1836	1837
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1838	1839	1840	1841
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1842	1843	1844	1845
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1846	1847	1848	1849
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1850	1851	1852	1853
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1854	1855	1856	1857
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1858	1859	1860	1861
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1862	1863	1864	1865
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1866	1867	1868	1869
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1870	1871	1872	1873
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1874	1875	1876	1877
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1878	1879	1880	1881
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1882	1883	1884	1885
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1886	1887	1888	1889
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1890	1891	1892	1893
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1894	1895	1896	1897
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1898	1899	1900	1901
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1902	1903	1904	1905
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1906	1907	1908	1909
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1910	1911	1912	1913
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1914	1915	1916	1917
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1918	1919	1920	1921
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1922	1923	1924	1925
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1926	1927	1928	1929
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1930	1931	1932	1933
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1934	1935	1936	1937
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1938	1939	1940	1941
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1942	1943	1944	1945
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1946	1947	1948	1949
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1950	1951	1952	1953
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1954	1955	1956	1957
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1958	1959	1960	1961
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1962	1963	1964	1965
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1966	1967	1968	1969
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1970	1971	1972	1973
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1974	1975	1976	1977
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1978	1979	1980	1981
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1982	1983	1984	1985
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1986	1987	1988	1989
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1990	1991	1992	1993
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1994	1995	1996	1997
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	1998	1999	2000	2001
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2002	2003	2004	2005
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2006	2007	2008	2009
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2010	2011	2012	2013
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2014	2015	2016	2017
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2018	2019	2020	2021
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2022	2023	2024	2025
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2026	2027	2028	2029
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2030	2031	2032	2033
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2034	2035	2036	2037
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2038	2039	2040	2041
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2042	2043	2044	2045
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2046	2047	2048	2049
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2050	2051	2052	2053
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2054	2055	2056	2057
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2058	2059	2060	2061
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2062	2063	2064	2065
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2066	2067	2068	2069
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2070	2071	2072	2073
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2074	2075	2076	2077
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2078	2079	2080	2081
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2082	2083	2084	2085
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2086	2087	2088	2089
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2090	2091	2092	2093
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2094	2095	2096	2097
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2098	2099	2100	2101
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2102	2103	2104	2105
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2106	2107	2108	2109
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2110	2111	2112	2113
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2114	2115	2116	2117
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2118	2119	2120	2121
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2122	2123	2124	2125
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2126	2127	2128	2129
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2130	2131	2132	2133
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2134	2135	2136	2137
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2138	2139	2140	2141
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2142	2143	2144	2145
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2146	2147	2148	2149
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2150	2151	2152	2153
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2154	2155	2156	2157
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2158	2159	2160	2161
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2162	2163	2164	2165
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2166	2167	2168	2169
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2170	2171	2172	2173
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2174	2175	2176	2177
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2178	2179	2180	2181
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2182	2183	2184	2185
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2186	2187	2188	2189
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2190	2191	2192	2193
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2194	2195	2196	2197
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2198	2199	2200	2201
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2202	2203	2204	2205
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2206	2207	2208	2209
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2210	2211	2212	2213
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2214	2215	2216	2217
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2218	2219	2220	2221
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2222	2223	2224	2225
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2226	2227	2228	2229
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2230	2231	2232	2233
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2234	2235	2236	2237
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2238	2239	2240	2241
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2242	2243	2244	2245
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2246	2247	2248	2249
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2250	2251	2252	2253
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2254	2255	2256	2257
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2258	2259	2260	2261
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2262	2263	2264	2265
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2266	2267	2268	2269
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2270	2271	2272	2273
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2274	2275	2276	2277
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2278	2279	2280	2281
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2282	2283	2284	2285
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2286	2287	2288	2289
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2290	2291	2292	2293
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2294	2295	2296	2297
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2298	2299	2300	2301
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2302	2303	2304	2305
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2306	2307	2308	2309
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2310	2311	2312	2313
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2314	2315	2316	2317
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2318	2319	2320	2321
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2322	2323	2324	2325
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2326	2327	2328	2329
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2330	2331	2332	2333
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2334	2335	2336	2337
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2338	2339	2340	2341
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2342	2343	2344	2345
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2346	2347	2348	2349
Thuc. 1.106.16-1.114	117-118	2350			



Thur 2925	115	Vell 296-85	2
Thur 8131	128	Vell 295-2	2
Thur 270	94	Vell 296-5	123
Varr 100, 104	120	Vell 2150-5	146
Varr 800, 1134	152	Verg 10-18-48	145
Veg 435	145-146	Verg 10-18-49-495-730	134
Veg 437	147	Verg 10-18-50-71-73	2 144-45
Vet 261-3	121-122	Zemars 10-18 p. 2526-19	5, 10-12 153
Vet 261-2	2 10, 136 136-146	Zemars 222-27-241	95

NEWSPAPERS

122 MI 501 and 502, 100-501	77	MI 100-1001 pp. 499-501	128
123 MI 1001-1002, 1003-1004		MI 100-1002 pp. 492-10	115
MI 100-1004		MI 100-1004-72	115
pp. 100-101	127	MI 100-1004-100-101	96
MI 100-1004 pp. 102-103		MI 100-1004-100-104-1049	115
MI 100-1004-1004-1004 p. 104		MI 100-1004-100-1004	
MI 100-1004	128	MI 100-1004-100-1004-1004	
MI 100-1004 p. 104		MI 100-1004-100-1004	77
MI 100-1004-1004-1004		MI 100-1004-100-1004-1004	
MI 100-1004-1004-1004	128	MI 100-1004-100-1004-1004	115

## PUBLICATIONS

1977

### The American Philosophical Society

The publication of the *American Philosophical Society* consists of two series: *Transactions* and *Monographs*. For more information

The *Proceedings* of the Society are published annually by the Society, and the *Transactions* are published by the American Philosophical Society. The *Proceedings* are published in the *Proceedings* of the Society, and the *Transactions* are published in the *Transactions* of the Society. The *Proceedings* are published in the *Proceedings* of the Society, and the *Transactions* are published in the *Transactions* of the Society.

The *Transactions* are published in the *Transactions* of the Society, and the *Monographs* are published in the *Monographs* of the Society. The *Transactions* are published in the *Transactions* of the Society, and the *Monographs* are published in the *Monographs* of the Society.

Each volume of the *Monographs* is published in the *Monographs* of the Society, and the *Transactions* are published in the *Transactions* of the Society. The *Monographs* are published in the *Monographs* of the Society, and the *Transactions* are published in the *Transactions* of the Society.

The *American Philosophical Society* is a non-profit organization, and the *Proceedings* are published in the *Proceedings* of the Society, and the *Monographs* are published in the *Monographs* of the Society. The *Proceedings* are published in the *Proceedings* of the Society, and the *Monographs* are published in the *Monographs* of the Society.

An author desiring to submit a manuscript for consideration should send it to the Editor, American Philosophical Society, 101 Locust Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106.

ADRIANUS A. A. A. A.



THE HISTORY OF THE



3 1142 01507 8465

DATE DUE

DATE DUE

DUE DATE  
RETURNED

MAY 29 2012

NYU LFA Library



DUE DATE  
RETURNED

JUN - 1 2017

NYU LFA Library  
BOBST LIBRARY CIRCULATION

